



# KNX T+H Timed thermostat/Programmer



GW 1x794H

# **Technical manual**

# Contents

2 Application . 2.1	Association limits	
3.1	Parameters	
	nostat" menu	
4.1	Parameters	
4.2	Control algorithms	
5 <i>"Heating"</i> me 5.1	enu Parameters	
•	menu	
6.1	Parameters	
7 "Temperatur 7.1	e setpoint" <i>menu</i> Parameters	
	e sensors" menu	
8.1	Parameters	
9 "Feedback" <i>r</i> 9.1	<i>nenu</i> Parameters	
10	"Scenes"menu	
10.1	Parameters	
11	"Slave control"menu	. 63
11.1	Parameters	. 63
12 12.1	<i>"Input aux 1" and "Input aux 2"</i> menu Edge function (closing / opening)	
12.2	Short/long operation	. 70
12.3	1 push-button + stop dimmer	. 74
12.4	Cyclic sending 1 push-button dimmer	. 76
12.5	1 push-button shutter control	. 77
12.6	Scene management	. 78
12.7	Window contact	. 79
13 13.1	<i>"Auxiliary inputs 1/2"</i> menu "Dimming with STOP telegram" function	
13.2	"Dimming with cyclic telegram" function	. 82
13.3	"Shutter control" function	. 84
14 14.1	"Auxiliary output" <i>menu</i> Parameters	
15 15.1	<i>"Timed thermostat profile - Heating/Air cooling"</i> menu Parameters	
16 16.1	"Time programmer - Profile X" menu Parameters	. 91
17 17.1	<i>"MondaySunday"</i> menu Parameters	
18 18.1	"Display" menu Parameters	. 97
19 19.1	<i>"Humidity"</i> menu	

20	"Relative humidity threshold x" menu	105
20.1	Parameters	105
21	"Dew point" menu	
21.1	Parameters	114
22	"Thermal comfort" menu	-
22.1	Parameters	119
23	Battery operation	122
24	Communication objects	123
25	ETS programming error feedback	143

# 1 Introduction

This manual explains the functions of the "KNX T+H Timed thermostat/Programmer - flush-mounting" (GW1x794H), and how they are set and configured with the aid of the ETS configuration software.

# 2 Application

The KNX flush-mounting timed thermostat with humidity management is used to automatically manage - on a weekly basis - a humidification/dehumidification system in parallel with the temperature adjustment system, or to interact with a temperature adjustment system to prevent humidity formation.

The temperature and humidity are regulated by commanding - on a KNX BUS - the KNX actuators that control the air heating or cooling elements (including the fancoils) and the humidification/dehumidification elements.

The timed thermostat can work in "autonomous" control mode, to autonomously manage the temperature adjustment system (or parts of it), or it can be combined with KNX flush-mounting thermostats to work in "Master" control mode, creating multi-area temperature adjustment systems.

The time profiles are defined on a weekly basis. An independent hourly profile can be programmed for each day of the week, with a 15-minute resolution and without any limit to the daily variations. If an hourly profile is configured to control the HVAC or Setpoint mode of a KNX flush-mounting temperature adjustment probe, the profile parameters can be visualised. The Setpoint values used by the timed thermostat are the ones configured via ETS, and they can be modified locally and via the BUS (if these options were enabled during the ETS configuration).

The device is configured with the ETS software, to perform the following functions:

# Temperature control

- at 2 points, with ON/OFF commands or 0% / 100% commands
- integral proportional control, with PWM commands or continuous adjustment (0% ÷ 100%)

## Fancoil management

- control of fancoil speed, with ON/OFF selection commands or continuous adjustment (0% ÷ 100%)
- management of 2-way or 4-way systems, with ON/OFF commands or 0% / 100% commands

## **Operating mode setting**

- from the BUS, with distinct 1-bit objects (OFF, ECONOMY, PRE-COMFORT, COMFORT)
- from the BUS, with a 1-byte object

## Temperature measurement

with a built-in sensor

• mixed built-in sensor / KNX temperature adjustment sensor / external temperature sensor with definition of the relative weight

• calculation of the dew temperature

• setting of 1 threshold associated with the dew temperature, with sending of BUS commands when the threshold is exceeded and restored

## **Relative humidity measurement**

- relative humidity measurement obtained from an external KNX sensor
- estimate of the relative humidity in the place where the timed thermostat is located

• setting of up to 5 relative humidity thresholds, with BUS commands sent when the threshold is exceeded and restored:

- 1-bit, 2-bit, 1-byte commands to act on the humidification/dehumidification system
- HVAC mode commands to produce a retroactive effect on the heating/cooling system
- set-point values to produce a retroactive effect on the heating/cooling system
- calculation of specific humidity
- indication of the thermal well-being status

# **Underfloor probe**

• setting of threshold value for floor temperature alarm.

## Temperature control for specific zones

In "Master" control mode:

- with transmission of the operating mode towards Slave thermostats
- with transmission of the setpoint towards Slave devices.
- In "autonomous" control mode:
- with local selection of operating mode and setpoints

Cherus

## Scenes

• memorisation and activation of 8 scenes (value 0..63)

#### Hourly profiles

• programming on a weekly basis, with a 7-day program and time profiles that can be independently configured for each day

• the possibility to set up to 12 time profiles - 2 for use as a timed thermostat and 10 for use as an hourly timer; the profiles can be attributed to temperature adjustment or another communication object)

• the possibility to pre-set time profiles (that can be attributed to temperature adjustment or another communication object) directly via ETS, with a limit of 4 daily switchovers

## Other functions

• setting of the Setpoint (OFF, ECONOMY, PRE-COMFORT, COMFORT) from the BUS

• setting of the type of operation (heating/cooling) from the BUS

• transmission of the status information (mode, type), measured temperature and current setpoint on the BUS

• setting of the date and time from the BUS

- transmission of the date and time on the BUS
- management of the status information arriving from the commanded actuator

• management of the status signalling for temporarily switching off the timed thermostat

• auxiliary input for fronts management, short/long operation, dimmer with single push-button, roller shutters with single push-button, scenes and window contact

• auxiliary output for controlling the timed thermostat solenoid valve for heating/cooling, or used as a general output for executing ON/OFF commands, timed commands, priority commands and scene management

• management of display parameters

# 2.1 Association limits

Maximum number of group addresses:	254
Maximum number of associations:	254

This means that up to 254 group addresses can be defined, and up to 254 associations can be made (communication objects and group addresses).

Chorus

# 3 *"Main"*menu

The *Main* menu contains the parameters used to enable the different functions implemented by the device and to set the main operating parameters. The basic structure of the menu is as follows:

Main	Chronothermostat function	enable
chronothermostat	Chronothermostat function	enable
Heating	Input contacts function	two auxiliary inputs coupled
Air cooling		
Temperatures setpoint	Parameters local modification	disabled
Temperature sensors		
Feedbacks	Day and hour modification via bus	disable
Scenes	Day and hour sending via bus	send after blackout, variation and periodically
Slave control	Day and hour sending via bus	send after blackout, variation and periodically
Display	- Day/hour sending period	1 day
Inputs aux 1/2	- ).	
Auxiliary output	Automatic change	enable
Chronothermostat profile - Heatin	Daylight Saving Time/Standard Time	
Chronothermostat profile - Air coc	- Daylight saving time input object	standard time
Time programmer - Profile 1	value at download	
Humidity		
Relative humidity threshold 1		
Relative humidity threshold 2	Time programmer 1	enable
Relative humidity threshold 3	-	disable
Relative humidity threshold 4	Time programmer 2	disable
Relative humidity threshold 5	Time programmer 3	disable
Dew point	nine programmer o	
Thermal comfort	Time programmer 4	disable
	Time programmer 5	disable
	Time programmer 6	disable
	Time programmer 7	disable

Fig. 3.1

# 3.1 Parameters

# > 3.1.1 Timed thermostat function

This enables the timed thermostat function implemented by the device and displays the configuration submenus for temperature adjustment (see relative paragraphs). The values that can be set are:

## - disable (default value)

- enable

Select enable to display the Timed thermostat, Temperature setpoint, Temperature sensors, Feedbacks and Scenes menus. With this setting, time profiles 1 and 2 are automatically reserved for the weekly programming of the timed thermostat heating and cooling profile (the menu "Time Programmer - Profile 1" becomes "Timed thermostat profile - Heating" and "Time Programmer - Profile 2" becomes "Timed thermostat profile - Air Cooling". See paragraph 15 "Timed thermostat profile - Heating /Cooling" menu).



# > 3.1.2 Input contacts function

The device has two input channels (two terminals plus common) for connecting the potential-free contacts. Each of the 2 input channels activated from the device can be autonomously managed by performing an autonomous function, or they can be combined to perform a common function. Alternatively, the second channel can be used to connect an external NTC sensor that can be used as an external temperature probe or as an underfloor probe. The "**Input contacts function**" parameter defines how the two input channels are managed. The values that can be set are:

- two auxiliary inputs independent (default value)
- two auxiliary inputs coupled
- one auxiliary input and one temperature sensor

The structure of the input configuration menu will vary according to the values set for the above parameter: an independent setting menu for each channel (Auxiliary input 1 and Auxiliary input 2) if the set value is two auxiliary inputs independent, a common menu (Auxiliary inputs 1/2) if the set value is two auxiliary inputs coupled, or a single menu (Auxiliary input 1) and the new parameter "External auxiliary sensor" in the Temperature sensors menu if the value is one auxiliary input and one temperature sensor (only if the timed thermostat function is enabled).

# > 3.1.3 Parameters local modification

This is used to enable or disable the operating parameters for the active profiles as well as for the timed thermostat (if enabled) using the relative local menu. The values that can be set are:

- disabled
- only general parameters
- general and operating parameters
- general, operating and control parameters (default value)

The various access levels are indicated below (partial/complete):

- <u>General parameters</u>: the following parameters are displayed if "Parameters local modification" is set at any value other than **disabled**:
  - Day
  - Hours
  - Minutes
  - Standard time/day-light saving time
  - °C/°F
  - Back to main page
  - Main page time-out
  - Backlight colour
  - Icon theme
  - Single-colour theme for icon colour
  - Backlight time-out
  - Backlight intensity
  - Backlight % value
  - Light sensitive sensor offset
- Operating parameters: the following parameters are displayed if "Parameters local modification" is set to general and operating parameters or general, operating and control parameters:
  - Heat/Cool/Auto
  - T1/Level 1
  - T2/Level 2
  - T3/Level 3
  - Toff/Level 4
  - Send cyclical profile

Cherus

- <u>Control parameters:</u> the following parameters are also displayed if "Parameters local modification" is set to general, operating and control parameters:
  - Proportional band
  - Integration time
  - Cycle time
  - Min. % value for command sending
  - Hysteresis amplitude
  - Self-learning
  - Valve hysteresis
  - V1 hysteresis
  - V2 hysteresis
  - V3 hysteresis
  - V1 inertia
  - V2 inertia
  - V3 inertia
  - 2nd stage hysteresis
  - Master/autonomous
  - Party sending

# > 3.1.4 Day and hour modification via BUS

This is used to change the hour and day of the week via BUS telegrams. The values that can be set are:

#### - disable (default value)

- enable

Selecting **enable** displays the communication object **Day/hour input** (Data Point Type: 10.001 DPT\_TimeOfDay) which makes it possible for the device to receive the values relative to the day of the week and the hour via the BUS.

# > 3.1.5 Day and hour sending via BUS

This is used to enable or disable sending the day and hour of the day currently set on the device to other KNX system devices. The values that can be set are:

## - disabled (default value)

- send periodically
- send after blackout
- send after blackout or variation
- send after blackout, variation and periodically

Selecting any value other than disabled displays the communication object **Day/hour sending** (Data Point Type: 10.001 DPT\_TimeOfDay) which allows the day/hour to be transmitted on the BUS according to the criteria set for the parameter in question.

Setting "day/hour sending *after a blackout*", the device sends the BUS telegrams with the current hour and day after the BUS power supply voltage was restored. Setting *after a modification*, it sends the new values on the BUS after the day/hour has been modified (it makes no difference if the modification was made using the local navigation menu or via a BUS telegram on the communication object **Day/hour input**). Setting *periodically*, the device sends the values with a periodic frequency, according to the period defined by the value set for the parameter "**Day/hour sending period**".

The "Day/hour sending period" parameter can have the following values:

- 6 hours
- 12 hours
- 1 day
- 2 days
- 3 days
- 4 days
- 5 days
- 6 days
- 1 week (default value)

# > 3.1.6 Modify daylight saving time/standard time via BUS

This is used to enable and display the communication object **Daylight saving time** (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) which the device uses to obtain information about the status of the time being used. The values that can be set are:

- disable (default value)
- enable

Selecting **enable** displays the communication object **Daylight saving time input** and the parameter "**Value of object** "**Daylight saving time input**" **on download**" which defines the time in use on download of the application. The values that can be set are:

- standard time (default value)
- daylight saving time

Time is managed as follows: when switching from standard time to daylight saving time, the device automatically adds one hour to the set time; when switching from daylight saving time to standard time, the device automatically subtracts one hour from the set time. The addition and subtraction operations normally take place when switching between one time and another and not every time that the status information is received via the object. Value "1" corresponds to daylight saving time, value "0" to standard time. If the time on the device is modified locally or via a BUS telegram, the device does not make any change to the new set time.

# 3.1.7 Time programmer X

The "Time programmer X" parameters (X = 1.. 10 if Timed thermostat function is enabled/X = 1.. 12 if Timed thermostat function is disabled) are used to enable and display the configuration parameters of the relative time profiles. The values that can be set are:

- disable (default value)
- enable

Select **enable** to view the **Time programmer - Profile X** menu (see paragraph 16 "Time programmer - Profile X" menu).

Cherus

# 4 *"Timed thermostat"* menu

The *Timed thermostat* menu, which is visible if **enable** is set for the "**Timed thermostat function**" of the **Main** menu, contains the parameters used to define the general behaviour of the device with regards the timed thermostat function.

The basic structure of the menu is as follows:

Main	Channel and the stration	master	
chronothermostat	Chronothermostat functioning	master	•
Heating	Functioning type setting	automatically ("dead zone")	•
Air cooling			
Temperatures setpoint	Remote parameters setting	disable	•
Temperature sensors			
Feedbacks	Room temperature control	internal control logic	•
Scenes	through		
Slave control	Control logic	different (4 pipe)	-
Display	Heating/Air cooling		
Inputs aux 1/2	Heating control algorithm	fancoil with continuous speed control	-
Auxiliary output	rieating control algorithm	lancon with continuous speed control	
Chronothermostat profile - Heatin	Air cooling control algorithm	two points ON-OFF	•
Chronothermostat profile - Air coc			
Time programmer - Profile 1	Fancoil speed modification via bus	disable	•
Humidity			
Relative humidity threshold 1	Fancoil mode (automatic/manual) feedback	disable	•
Relative humidity threshold 2	Teedback		
Relative humidity threshold 3			
Relative humidity threshold 4			
Relative humidity threshold 5			
Dew point			
Thermal comfort			

Fig. 4.1

# 4.1 Parameters

# > 4.1.1 Timed thermostat functioning

This defines the function of the timed thermostat within the KNX temperature adjustment system. The values that can be set are:

# - autonomous (default value)

The device autonomously manages the temperature adjustment system (or part of it) without the aid of the thermostats connected to it that control parts of the system. With this configuration, there is a single temperature control centre for the environment.

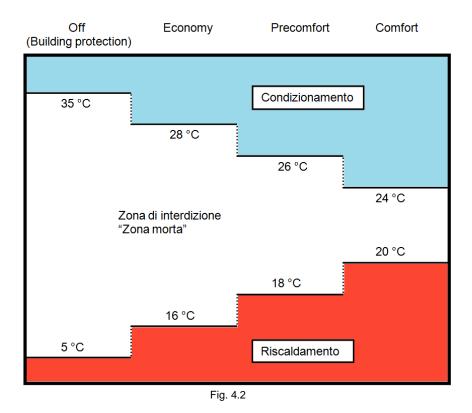
- Master

The device manages the temperature adjustment system with the aid of the thermostats. With this configuration, the device does not control the entire system but only a part of it, called a zone, whereas the system has other thermostats, each of which will control its own zone. In this case, in addition to controlling the temperature of the environment where it is located, the timed thermostat informs the thermostats associated to it of the HVAC modes or setpoints to be implemented as set by the user. With this Master-Slave type of configuration, it is sufficient to change the HVAC mode and the functioning type on the Master device, which in this case is the timed thermostat, to make sure that the settings are sent to the slave devices (thermostats) directly by the Master device, which controls the operation. With this configuration, the time profile associated with the timed thermostat is also automatically transferred to the Slave devices connected to it.

Chorus

Setting this value displays the **Slave control** menu, analysed in paragraph 11 "Slave control" menu as well as the communication object *Enabling master function* (Data Point Type: 1.003 DPT\_Enable) which makes it possible to modify via BUS telegram the operating mode of the timed thermostat between autonomous (value 0) and Master (value 1).

The temperature adjustment functioning type of the device (heating or air cooling) can be managed manually, or autonomously by the device itself. The manual method can be managed via the local navigation menu that allows switching between types, changing the dedicated parameter. The automatic method is based on the principle of an interdiction area, or "dead zone", i.e. the temperature gap between the setpoints of the HVAC heating and air cooling modes (see figure below), allowing the automatic switchover from one functioning type to the other.



The figure shows that as long as the measured temperature is below the heating set-point, the functioning type is HEATING; in the same manner, if the measured value is higher than the air cooling set-point, then the functioning type is AIR COOLING. If the measured value is within the interdiction area, the functioning type remains as before. The HEATING  $\rightarrow$ AIR COOLING switchover point corresponds to the setpoint of the HVAC mode related to air cooling, and in the same way the AIR COOLING  $\rightarrow$ HEATING switchover corresponds to the heating setpoint. In any case, it is possible to force a functioning type via the local menu or via a BUS command.

# 4.1.2 Functioning type setting

This is used to define how the functioning type is modified. The values that can be set are:

#### - automatically ("dead zone") (default value)

- only via the local menu

Regardless of the timed thermostat operating mode (autonomous/Master), the device can still receive different commands from remote units via the BUS.

Cherus

# > 4.1.3 Remote parameters setting

The **"Remote parameter setting"** parameter shows the various configuration items for the remote control of the timed thermostat. The values that can be set are:

#### - disable (default value)

- enable

Selecting enable displays the parameters "Format of the commands for setting the HVAC mode, "Modify HVAC mode setpoint via BUS" and "Remote functioning type setting".

The "Format of the commands for setting the HVAC mode" parameter is used to define the format of the communication objects used for the remote control of the thermostat HVAC mode. The values that can be set are:

- 1 bit
- 1 byte (default value)
- both

Selecting 1 byte or both displays the communication object *HVAC mode input* (Data Point Type: 20.102 DPT\_HVACMode) via which it is possible to modify the HVAC mode via BUS through a single command. Selecting 1 bit or both displays the "Reception of 1 bit mode activation with priority > current" and "Reception of 1 bit mode activation with priority < current" and the *HVAC off mode input*, *HVAC economy mode input*, *HVAC precomfort mode input*, *HVAC comfort mode input* and *HVAC auto mode input* communication objects (Data Point Type: 1.003 DPT\_Enable) which are used to activate the relative HVAC mode.

There is a priority constraint between the different functions of the device and the different communication objects that can be used for the remote setting of the HVAC mode, as summarised in the following table:

Priority	Object	Size
Maximum	Window contact function aux input	-
	HVAC off mode input	1 bit
	HVAC economy mode input	1 bit
	HVAC precomfort mode input	1 bit
	HVAC comfort mode input	1 bit
	HVAC auto mode input	1 bit
	Holiday/party function	-
Minimum	HVAC/scene/local commands mode input	1 byte/1 byte/-

The 1-bit mode-setting objects all have a higher priority than the 1-byte mode-setting object and the local command; this is due to the fact that, by enabling both the mode-setting possibilities, the 1-bit objects can be used to fix the mode if particular events occur.

Naturally there is also a command execution priority between the 1-bit mode-setting objects, especially because if only the 1-bit format is set for setting the functioning mode and if multiple objects are enabled, it is necessary to determine which of these have greater priority to determine the active functioning mode on the device. Due to the fact that multiple 1-bit objects can be enabled at the same time, it is possible to define the behaviour of the device when a communication object is received with a higher priority than the one currently active at that moment using the "**Reception of 1 bit mode activation with priority > current**" parameter. In the same way, the behaviour of the device can be defined when a communication object is received with a lower priority than the one currently active at that moment using the "**Reception of 1 bit mode activation of 1 bit mode activation with priority > current**" parameter. In the same way, the one currently active at that moment using the "**Reception of 1 bit mode activation of 1 bit mode activation with a lower priority than the one currently active at that moment using the "Reception of 1 bit mode activation with priority < current" parameter.** 

The values that can be set for the parameter "**Reception of 1-bit mode activation with priority > current**" are:

#### - maintain value of objects with lower priority (default value)

- deactivate objects with lower priority

By selecting **maintain value of objects with lower priority**, when receiving a 1-bit HVAC mode activation command with a priority higher than the one currently active, the mode of the new object is set, but the activation status of the objects with a lower priority is maintained; by selecting **deactivate objects with lower priority**, when receiving a 1-bit HVAC mode activation command with a priority higher than the one currently active, the mode of the new object is set and the activation status of the objects with a lower priority is set = 0 (deactivated).

Chorus

The values that can be set for the parameter "**Reception of 1-bit mode activation with priority < current**" are:

- update object value

(default value)

- ignore the command

By selecting **update the object value**, when receiving a 1-bit HVAC mode activation command with a priority lower than the one currently active, the mode of the new object is not set, but the activation status is saved; by selecting **ignore the command**, when receiving a 1-bit HVAC mode activation command priority lower than the one currently active, the new command is ignored (as if it had not been received).

The **"Modify HVAC mode setpoint via BUS"** parameter is used to enable the communication objects necessary for setting the setpoints for every device mode via BUS telegram. The values that can be set are:

- disable

#### (default value)

- enable setting of absolute value (°C)
- enable setting of absolute value (°K)
- enable setting of absolute value (°F)
- enable increase/decrease step regulation

Selecting a value other than **disable** displays the communication objects *Heating antifreeze setpoint input*, *Heating economy setpoint input*, *Heating precomfort setpoint input*, *Heating comfort setpoint input*, *Air cooling high temperature protection setpoint input*, *Air cooling economy setpoint input*, *Air cooling precomfort setpoint input* and *Air cooling comfort setpoint input* (Data Point Type: 9.001 DPT\_Value\_Temp if °C, 9.002 DPT\_Value\_Tempd if °K and 9.027 DPT\_Value\_Temp\_F if °F) via which it is possible to set the setpoints of every device operating mode via BUS.

Selecting the value enable increase/decrease step regulation displays the communication objects Heating antifreeze setpoint regulation, Heating economy setpoint regulation, Heating precomfort setpoint regulation, Heating comfort setpoint regulation, Air cooling high temperature protection setpoint regulation, Air cooling economy setpoint regulation, Air cooling precomfort setpoint regulation and Air cooling comfort setpoint regulation (Data Point Type: 1.007 DPT\_Step), via which you can regulate the setpoints of each mode. Each time value "1" is received, the associated setpoint is incremented by the value defined by the parameter "Setpoint regulation step [0.1°C]"; if the value "0" is received, the setpoint is decreased by the value "Setpoint regulation step [0.1°C]".

The **Setpoint regulation step [0.1°C]** parameter defines the increase/decrease step of the setpoints associated with the HVAC modes after receiving a command on the relative regulation objects. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 20 with steps of 1, 5 (default value)

Regardless of whether the mode setpoints are modified via the local menu or via a remote command via the BUS, there is a value setting limit between the various setpoints belonging to the same functioning type. This is determined by the following relationship:

- − T<sub>antifreeze</sub> ≤ T<sub>economy</sub> ≤ T<sub>precomfort</sub> ≤ T<sub>comfort</sub> in heating mode ("T" indicates the general value of the mode setpoint)
- T<sub>comfort</sub> ≤ T<sub>precomfort</sub> ≤ T<sub>economy</sub> ≤ T<sub>high temp. protection</sub> in air cooling mode ("T" indicates the general value of the mode setpoint)

Chorus

This constraint must also be respected when a setpoint value (received via the BUS) lies outside the interval defined by the above relationship, approximating the setpoint to the permitted limit value.

As with the local push-buttons, you can temporarily force the current setpoint from the BUS via a specific communication object; the **"Temporary setpoint forcing via BUS"** parameter enables the object via which the device receives the temporary setpoint regulation commands. The values that can be set are:

#### - disable

(default value)

- enable increase/decrease step regulation

Selecting enable increase/decrease step regulation displays the communication object *Temporary* setpoint forcing regulation (Data Point Type: 1.007 DPT\_Step). If the value "1" is received on this object, the current setpoint is increased temporarily by the value defined by parameter "Setpoint temporary forcing regulation step [0.1°C]"; If the value "0" is received on this object, the current setpoint is decreased temporarily by the value defined by parameter "Setpoint temporary forcing regulation step [0.1°C]".

The **"Temporary setpoint forcing regulation step [0.1°C]"** parameter defines the increase/decrease step of the current setpoint after receiving a command on the relative regulation object. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 20 with steps of 1, 5 (default value)

The **"Functioning type"** parameter is used to enable a specific communication object for the remote control of the functioning type (same priority as the local modification). The values that can be set are:

disable
 enable (default value)

Select **enable** to view the *Functioning type input* object (Data Point Type: 1.100 DPT\_Heat/Cool) which is used to remotely modify the functioning type and, if the functioning type is modified automatically (dead zone), the *Enable dead zone* object will be visible (Data Point Type: 1.003 DPT\_Enable) which is used to enable or disable the dead zone. When the dead zone is disabled via a BUS command on the *Enable dead zone* object, the active functioning type remains the one set automatically and can be modified from the local menu or via a BUS command on the *Functioning type input* object.

# > 4.1.4 Room temperature control through

The timed thermostat function of the device implements an autonomous control logic using different control algorithms; if the system in which the device is installed has a device with its own control logic, the timed thermostat can be used as a unit for displaying and setting operating parameters, delegating valve control to the other device. The **"Room temperature control through"** parameter is used to define if the timed thermostat should use the internal control logic of the valves or not. The values that can be set are:

- internal control logic (default value)
- external control unit

Selecting internal control logic displays the "Control logic Heating/Air cooling" parameter and the Heating and Air cooling configuration menus.

Given the different types of temperature adjustment systems, it is possible to dedicate a common solenoid valve control object to the heating and air cooling system or dedicate one to each of the two types of operation. The "**Control logic Heating/Air cooling**" parameter is used to define if the system control logic, and as a result the control communication object, is common for the heating and air cooling or if it is different. The values that can be set are:

- common

different

(default value)

Select common to view the "Heating/air cooling control algorithm" and "Heating/air cooling valve status feedback" parameters, or select different to view the "Heating control algorithm" and "Air cooling control algorithm" parameters.

Chorus

The **"Heating control algorithm"** parameter defines the control algorithm used for the heating system. The values that can be set are:

2 points ON-OFF

(default value)

- 2 points 0%-100%
- PWM proportional-integral
- continuous proportional-integral
- fancoil with ON-OFF speed control
- fancoil with continuous speed control

Select **2 points ON-OFF** to view the "**Regulation differential (tenth of** °**C**)" parameter in the **Heating** menu, and the **Heating valve switching** communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) via which the device sends the command telegrams.

Select **2 points 0%-100%** to view the "**Regulation differential (tenth of** °**C)**" parameter in the **Heating** menu, and the **Heating valve % command** communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) via which the device sends the command telegrams.

Select **PWM proportional integral** to view the "**Select heating system**", "**Proportional band**", "**Integration time**" and "**Cycle time**" parameters in the **Heating** menu, and the **Heating valve switching** communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) via which the device sends the command telegrams.

Select continuous proportional-integral to view the "Select heating system", "Proportional band", "Integration time" and "Min. % variation for continuous command sending" parameters in the Heating menu, and the *Heating valve % command* communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) via which the device sends the command telegrams.

Selecting fancoil with ON-OFF speed control or fancoil with continuous speed control displays the "Fancoil valve management", "Valve regulation differential (tenth of °C)", "Number of fancoil speeds" and "Fancoil speed status feedback" parameters in the Heating menu.

The "Air cooling control algorithm" parameter is used to define the control algorithm used for the air cooling system. The values that can be set are:

(default value)

- 2 points ON-OFF
  - 2 points 0%-100%
- PWM proportional-integral
- continuous proportional-integral
- fancoil with ON-OFF speed control
- fancoil with continuous speed control

Select **2** points ON-OFF to view the "Regulation differential (tenth of °C)" parameter in the Air cooling menu, and the Air cooling valve switching communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) via which the device sends the command telegrams.

Select **2 points 0%-100%** to view the "**Regulation differential (tenth of °C)**" parameter in the **Air cooling** menu, and the **Air cooling valve % command** communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) via which the device sends the command telegrams.

Select **PWM proportional integral** to view the "**Select air cooling system**", "**Proportional band**", "**Integration time**" and "**Cycle time**" parameters in the **Air cooling** menu, and the **Air cooling valve** *switching* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) via which the device sends the command telegrams.

Select continuous proportional-integral to view the "Select air cooling system", "Proportional band", "Integration time" and "Min. % variation for continuous command sending" parameters in the Air cooling menu, and the Air cooling valve % command communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) via which the device sends the command telegrams.

Chorus

Selecting fancoil with ON-OFF speed control or fancoil with continuous speed control displays the "Fancoil valve management", "Valve regulation differential (tenth of °C)", "Number of fancoil speeds" and "Fancoil speed status feedback" parameters in the Air cooling menu.

The "Heating/air cooling control algorithm" parameter is used to define the control algorithm used both for the heating system and the air cooling system, as the control logic is common. The values that can be set are:

- 2 points ON-OFF

(default value)

- 2 points 0%-100%
- PWM proportional-integral
- continuous proportional-integral
- fancoil with ON-OFF speed control
- fancoil with continuous speed control

Select **2** points **ON-OFF** in the **Heating** and **Air cooling** menus to display the "**Regulation differential** (tenth of °C)" parameter and the *Heating/air cooling valve switching* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) via which the device sends the command telegrams.

Select **2 points 0%-100%** in the **Heating** and **Air cooling** menus to display the "**Regulation differential (tenth of °C)**" parameter and the *Heating/air cooling valve % command* communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) via which the device sends the command telegrams.

Select **PWM proportional** in the **Heating** and **Air cooling** menus to display the "**Select heating system**" ("**Select air cooling system**" in the **Air cooling** menu), "**Proportional band**", "**Integration time**" and "**Cycle time**" parameters, and the *Heating/air cooling valve switching* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) via which the device sends the command telegrams.

Select continuous proportional-integral to display the "Select heating system" ("Select air cooling system" in the Air cooling menu), "Proportional band", "Integration time" and "Min. % variation for continuous command sending" parameters in the Heating and Air cooling menus, and the Heating/air cooling valve % command communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) via which the device sends the command telegrams.

Select fancoil with ON-OFF speed control or fancoil with continuous speed control to display the "Fancoil valve management" and "Valve regulation differential (tenth of °C)" parameters, while the Heating and Air cooling menus will show the "Number of fancoil speeds" and "Fancoil speed status feedback" parameters.

If the control algorithm is fancoil, the format of the heating/air cooling solenoid valve commands (2-way system) is independent of that of the fancoil speed control; the "Fancoil valve management" parameter is used to define the solenoid valve control logic when the selected algorithm is fancoil. The values that can be set are:

- 2 points ON-OFF (default value)
- 2 points 0%-100%

Select **2** points ON-OFF to display the *Heating/air cooling valve switching* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) via which the device sends the command telegrams to the solenoid valve. Select **2** points 0%-100% to display the *Heating/air cooling valve % command* communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) via which the device sends the command telegrams to the solenoid valve.

The "Heating/air cooling solenoid valve regulation differential (tenth of °C)" parameter is used to set the regulation differential value of the 2 points control of the fancoil operating solenoid valve; the value is the same for the heating system and for the air cooling system. The values that can be set are:

Chorus

- from 1 to 20 with steps of 1, 2 (default value)

The "Heating/air cooling valve status feedback" parameter is used to enable the device to receive feedback from the actuator that commands the heating/air cooling solenoid valve; in this way, the device is able to receive the telegram after the solenoid valve switched and to repeat the command if the switching did not take place. The values that can be set are:

- disable
- enable (default value)

Select disable to view the "Command repetition period with disabled feedback" parameter. Select enable to view the *Heating/air cooling valve status feedback* communication object(Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) if the valve control algorithm is 2 points ON-OFF or PWM proportional-integral, or *Heating/air cooling valve % feedback* (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) if the valve control algorithm is 2 points 0%-100% or continuous proportional-integral. When the BUS voltage is restored, the device sends the read request command via the *Heating/air cooling valve % feedback* object, in order to be updated about the status of the heating/air cooling solenoid valve.

With feedback enabled, after the device sends the switching command to the solenoid valve, it waits for one minute of its clock for the actuator to send the feedback that switching took place; if this does not take place, it sends the command again to the solenoid valve every minute until it receives the feedback of correct switching. It can happen that, during normal operation of the temperature adjustment, the actuator status can be changed by an entity external of the timed thermostat, that forces its status, modifying it. In this case, the device repeats the valve switching command to realign the status of the actuator with the one determined by the control logic of the timed thermostat, triggering the process for waiting for confirmation and repeating the command until the confirmation is received.

With the solenoid valve status feedback disabled, it may be useful to cyclically repeat the command to the actuator that manages the solenoid valve so that if the first command telegram is lost, one of the subsequent ones will be received eventually. The "**Command repetition period with disabled feedback**" parameter is used to define the frequency of the cyclical sending. The values that can be set are:

- no repetition
- 1 minute
- 2 minutes
- 3 minutes
- 4 minutes
- 5 minutes (default value)

If the control algorithm selected for Heating, Air cooling or Heating/Air cooling is **fancoil with ON-OFF speed control** or **fancoil with continuous speed control**, it is possible to modify the fancoil speed directly via BUS commands. The **"Modify fancoil speed via BUS"** parameter is used to enable the modification of the fancoil speed via BUS. The values that can be set are:

- disable (default value)
- enable

Selecting **enable** displays the *Fancoil mode input* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) which makes it possible to receive fancoil mode selection commands. When the value "1" is received, the speed is defined autonomously by the device (AUTO fancoil mode) according to the different hystereses defined in the "Control algorithms" paragraph. When the value "0" is received, the fancoil mode changes to MANUAL speed 1; once the mode is MANUAL, each time the "0" value is received, the next speed is selected.



When fancoil mode is MANUAL, to activate the selected speed it is necessary to satisfy the hysteresis of the first regulation differential independently of the selected speed.

Regardless of the status, the value "1" switches the mode to AUTO.

When the BUS voltage is restored, the fancoil mode is the one that was active before the voltage failure.

If a change is made to the active functioning type, if the new functioning type is still fancoil, the fancoil speed (automatic or manual V1/V2/V3) will remain what was set previously, otherwise the AUTOMATIC mode is set again.

If the control algorithm selected for Heating, Air cooling or Heating/Air cooling is **fancoil with ON-OFF speed control** or **fancoil with continuous speed control**, it is possible to indicate the fancoil speed control mode. The **"Fancoil mode feedback (automatic/manual)"** parameter is used to enable the **Fancoil mode feedback** communication object via which the device indicates - via a BUS telegram - the fancoil speed control mode (manual/automatic). The values that can be set are:

- disable (default value)
- enable

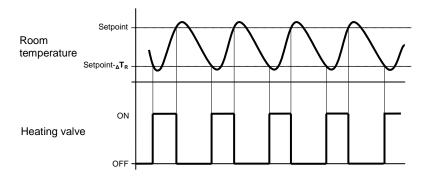
Selecting **enable** displays the *Fancoil mode feedback* communication object used to transmit the feedback. When the fancoil speed control mode changes from MANUAL to AUTOMATIC, the device sends a telegram via the BUS with the logical value "1"; when the fancoil speed control mode changes from AUTOMATIC to MANUAL, the device sends a "0" on the BUS.

# 4.2 Control algorithms

Below there is more information about the control algorithms that are available, regardless of whether the control logic is common or different for the two functioning types (heating/air cooling):

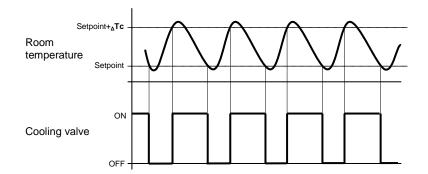
#### • 2 points ON-OFF

The algorithm used for controlling the temperature adjustment system is the classic type, called 2-point control. This type of control involves the turning on and off of the temperature adjustment system following a hysteresis cycle. This means there isn't a single threshold that discriminates between the turning on and off of the system, but two.



When the measured temperature is lower than the value setpoint- $_{\Delta}T_{R}$  (where  $_{\Delta}T_{R}$  identifies the value of the heating regulation differential) the device turns on the heating system, sending the relative BUS command to the actuator that manages it; when the detected temperature reaches the fixed setpoint value, the device turns off the heating system, sending the relative BUS command to the BUS that manages it.

This makes it clear that there are two decision thresholds for turning the heating system on and off, the first consists of the value "setpoint- ${}_{\Delta}T_{R}$ " below which the device turns on the system, the second consists of the setpoint value that was set, above which the device turns off the system.



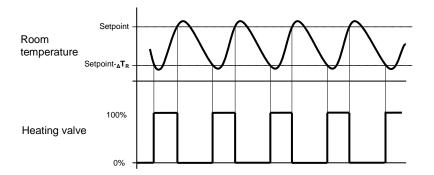
When the measured temperature is higher than the value "setpoint+  $\Delta TC$ " (where  $\Delta TC$  identifies the air cooling regulation differential) the device turns on the air cooling system, sending the relative BUS command to the actuator that manages it; when the detected temperature reaches the fixed setpoint value, the device turns off the air cooling system, sending the relative BUS command to the BUS that manages it.

This makes it clear that there are two decision thresholds for turning the air cooling system on and off, the first is the setpoint value that was set, below which the device turns off the system, the second is the value "setpoint+ $\Delta TC$ " above which the device turns on the system.

To avoid the continuous switching of the solenoid valves, after an OFF-ON-OFF sequence, the next ON command can only be sent after at least 2 minutes have elapsed.

#### • 2 points 0%-100%

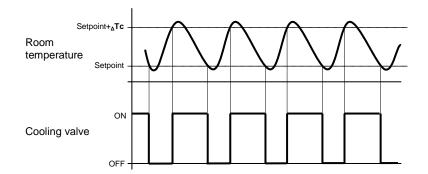
The algorithm used for controlling the temperature adjustment system is the classic type, called 2-point control. This type of control involves the turning on and off of the temperature adjustment system following a hysteresis cycle. This means there isn't a single threshold that discriminates between the turning on and off of the system, but two.



When the measured temperature is lower than the value setpoint- $_{\Delta}T_{R}$  (where  $_{\Delta}T_{R}$  identifies the value of the heating regulation differential) the device turns on the heating system, sending the relative BUS percentage command to the actuator that manages it; when the detected temperature reaches the fixed setpoint value, the device turns off the heating system, sending the relative BUS percentage command to the BUS that manages it.

This makes it clear that there are two decision thresholds for turning the heating system on and off, the first consists of the value "setpoint- ${}_{\Delta}T_{R}$ " below which the device turns on the system, the second consists of the setpoint value that was set, above which the device turns off the system.

To avoid the continuous switching of the solenoid valves, after a 0%-100%-0% sequence, the next 100% command can only be sent after at least 2 minutes have elapsed.



When the measured temperature is higher than the value "setpoint+  $\Delta TC$ " (where  $\Delta TC$  identifies the air cooling regulation differential) the device turns on the air cooling system, sending the relative BUS command to the actuator that manages it; when the detected temperature reaches the fixed setpoint value, the device turns off the air cooling system, sending the relative BUS command to the BUS that manages it.

This makes it clear that there are two decision thresholds for turning the air cooling system on and off, the first is the setpoint value that was set, below which the device turns off the system, the second is the value "setpoint+ $\Delta Tc$ " above which the device turns on the system.

#### • PWM proportional-integral

The algorithm used to control the temperature adjustment system allows you to drastically reduce the times subject to thermal inertia and introduced by the 2-point control, called PWM control. This type of control involves the modulation of the impulse duty-cycle, represented by the temperature adjustment system activation time, on the basis of the difference between the fixed set-point and the temperature effectively detected. Two components are needed to calculate the output function: the proportional component and the integral component.

$$\mathbf{u}(t) = K_p e(t) + K_i \int_0^t e(\tau) \, d\tau$$

#### **Proportional component**

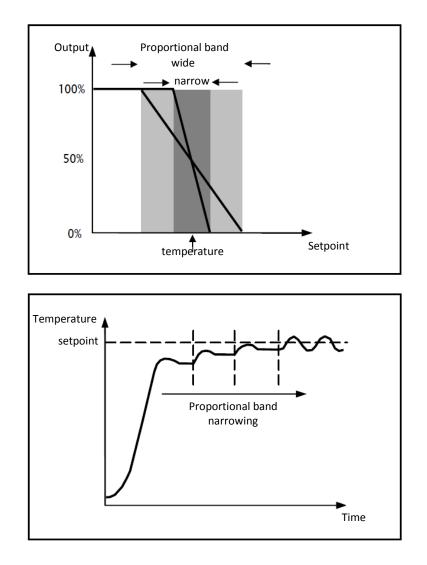
In the proportional component, the output function is proportional to the error (difference between setpoint and measured temperature).

# $P_{\rm out} = K_p e(t)$

Once the proportional band is defined, the duty-cycle within the band varies between 0% and 100%; outside the band, the duty-cycle will be maximum or minimum depending on the reference limits.

The width of the proportional band determines the extent of the response to the error. If the band is too "narrow", the system will oscillate as it becomes more reactive; if the band is too "wide" the control system is slow. The ideal situation is when the proportional band is as narrow as possible without causing oscillations.

The diagram below shows the effect of narrowing the proportional band until the oscillation point of the output function. A "wide" proportional band results as a straight line in the control, but with an initial error between the setpoint and the actually perceptible temperature. As the band becomes narrower, the temperature approaches the reference value (setpoint) until it becomes unstable and starts to oscillate around it.



#### Integral component

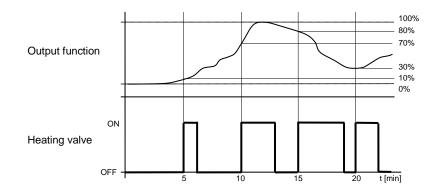
The contribute of the integral period is proportional to the error (difference between the setpoint and the measured temperature) and its duration. The integral is the sum of the instantaneous error for every moment of time and provides the accumulated offset that should have been previously corrected. The accumulated error is then added to the regulator output.

$$I_{\rm out} = K_i \int_0^t e(\tau) \, d\tau$$

The integral period accelerates the dynamics of the process towards the setpoint and eliminates the residuals of the stationary error status that takes place with a pure proportional controller.

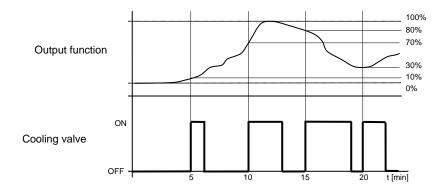
The integration time is the parameter that determines the action of the integral component. The longer the integration time, the slower the modification of the output and hence the slower the system response. If the time is too short, the threshold value will be exceeded (overshoot), and the function will swing around the set-point.

Cherus



The device keeps the heating system switched on for a cycle time percentage that depends on the output function of the proportional-integral control; the device continuously regulates the heating system, modulating the system turning on-off times with a duty-cycle (shown to the right along the vertical axis) that depends on the output function value calculated at every time interval equal to the cycle time. The cycle time is reinitialised every time the reference set-point is modified.

With this type of algorithm, there is no longer a hysteresis cycle on the heating device, so the inertia times (system heating and air cooling times) introduced by the 2-point control are eliminated. This produces energy savings because the system does not remain switched on when it is not needed and, once the required temperature has been reached, it continues to provide a heat limited contribution to compensate for the environmental heat dispersion.



As seen in the figure, the device keeps the air cooling system switched on for a cycle time percentage that depends on the output function of the proportional-integral control; the device continuously regulates the air cooling system, modulating the system turning on-off times with a duty-cycle (shown to the right along the vertical axis) that depends on the output function value calculated at every time interval equal to the cycle time. The cycle time is reinitialised every time the reference set-point is modified.

With this type of algorithm, there is no longer a hysteresis cycle on the air cooling device, so the inertia times (system air cooling and heating times) introduced by the 2-point control are eliminated. This produces energy savings because the system does not remain switched on when it is not needed and, once the required temperature has been reached, it continues to provide a limited contribution of cold air to compensate for the contribution of environmental heat.

#### • continuous proportional-integral

The algorithm used to control the temperature adjustment system allows you to drastically reduce the times subject to thermal inertia and introduced by the 2-point control, called continuous control. This type of control involves the continuous control of the difference between the measured temperature and the fixed set-point and as a result sends the commands for the modulation of the power of the temperature adjustment system. Two components are needed to calculate the output function: the proportional component and the integral component.

$$\mathbf{u}(t) = K_p e(t) + K_i \int_0^t e(\tau) \, d\tau$$

#### **Proportional component**

In the proportional component, the output function is proportional to the error (difference between setpoint and measured temperature).

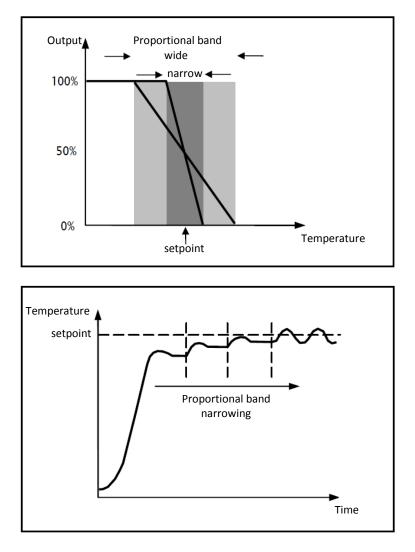
Chorus

$$P_{\rm out} = K_p \, e(t)$$

Once the proportional band is defined, the output within the band varies between 0% and 100%; outside the band, the output will be the maximum power or the minimum power depending on the reference limit. The width of the proportional band determines the extent of the response to the error. If the band is too

"narrow", the system will oscillate as it becomes more reactive; if the band is too "wide" the control system is slow. The ideal situation is when the proportional band is as narrow as possible without causing oscillations.

The diagram below shows the effect of narrowing the proportional band until the oscillation point of the output function. A "wide" proportional band results as a straight line in the control, but with an initial error between the setpoint and the actually perceptible temperature. As the band becomes narrower, the temperature approaches the reference value (setpoint) until it becomes unstable and starts to oscillate around it.



#### Integral component

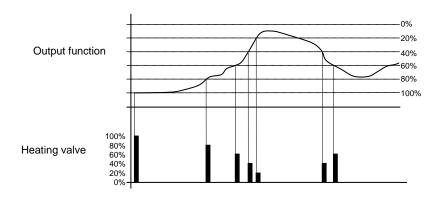
The contribute of the integral period is proportional to the error (difference between the setpoint and the measured temperature) and its duration. The integral is the sum of the instantaneous error for every moment of time and provides the accumulated offset that should have been previously corrected. The accumulated error is then added to the regulator output.

$$I_{\rm out} = K_i \int_0^t e(\tau) \, d\tau$$

Chorus

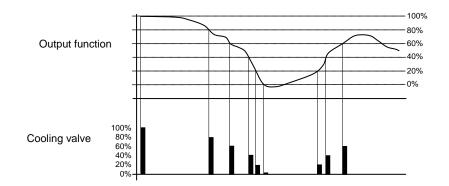
The integral period accelerates the dynamics of the process towards the setpoint and eliminates the residuals of the stationary error status that takes place with a pure proportional controller.

The integration time is the parameter that determines the action of the integral component. The longer the integration time, the slower the modification of the output and hence the slower the system response. If the time is too short, the threshold value will be exceeded (overshoot), and the function will swing around the set-point.



As can be seen in the figure, the device sends the commands to the actuator that manages the heating system based on the output function of the proportional-integral control; along the vertical axis, the 0% - 100% interval of the output function of the proportional-integral control is divided into different levels with a distance equal to the value defined by the parameter "Min. % variation for continuous command sending" (in the figure, the value is 20%) and the device continuously adjusts the heating system by sending percentage activation values of the solenoid valve (shown along the vertical axis) that depend on the intersection of the output function value calculated with a determined level. In this way, the KNX BUS will not be saturated with continuous telegrams.

With this type of algorithm, there is no longer a hysteresis cycle on the heating device, so the inertia times (system heating and air cooling times) introduced by the 2-point control are eliminated. This produces energy savings because the system does not remain switched on when it is not needed and, once the required temperature has been reached, it continues to provide a heat limited contribution to compensate for the environmental heat dispersion.



As can be seen in the figure, the device sends the commands to the actuator that manages the air cooling system based on the output function of the proportional-integral control; along the vertical axis, the 0% - 100% interval of the output function of the proportional-integral control is divided into different levels with a distance equal to the value defined by the parameter "**Min. % variation for continuous command sending**" (in the figure, the value is **20%**) and the device continuously adjusts the air cooling system by sending percentage activation values of the solenoid valve (shown along the vertical axis) that depend on the intersection of the output function value calculated with a determined level. In this way, the KNX BUS will not be saturated with continuous telegrams.

With this type of algorithm, there is no longer a hysteresis cycle on the cooling device, so the inertia times (system air cooling and heating times) introduced by the 2-point control are eliminated. This produces energy savings because the system does not remain switched on when it is not needed and, once the required temperature has been reached, it continues to provide a limited contribution of cold air to compensate for the contribution of environmental heat.

#### • fancoil with ON-OFF speed control

The type of control that is applied when the fancoil control is enabled is similar to the 2-point control analysed in previous sections, which is to turn the fancoil speed on /off based on the difference between the setpoint that was set and the measured temperature.

Ch⊜rus

The substantial difference with the 2-point algorithm is that, in this case, there is only one stage on which the hysteresis cycle is carried out, fixing the speed on and off thresholds, but there can be three (depending on the number of fancoil speeds); substantially, this means that each stage corresponds to a speed and when the difference between the measured temperature and the setpoint that was set causes a certain speed to be turned on, this means that before turning on the new speed, the other two must absolutely be turned off.

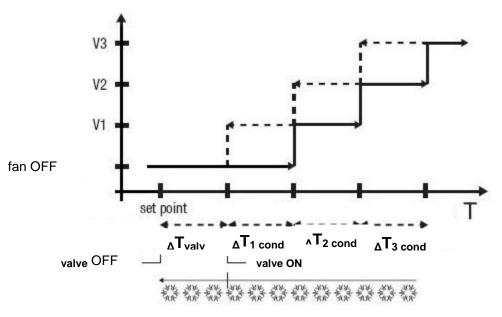
# HEATING $V_3$ $V_2$ $V_1$ $V_1$ $V_1$ $T_2$ $T_3$ heat $\Delta T_2$ heat $\Delta T_1$ heat $\Delta T_{valv}$ $T_{valve}$ OFF $V_1$ $V_1$ $V_1$ $V_2$ $V_1$ $V_1$ $V_2$ $V_2$ $V_1$ $V_2$ $V_2$ $V_1$ $V_2$ $V_2$

The figure refers to the control of the fancoil speeds with three operating stages for heating. The chart shows that each stage has a hysteresis cycle, and each speed is associated with two thresholds that determine its activation and deactivation. The thresholds are determined by values set for the various regulation differentials, and can be summarised as follows:

- Speed V1 (1st stage): the speed is turned on when the temperature value is lower than the value "setpoint- $\Delta T_{valv} \Delta T_{1 heat}$ " and turned off when the temperature value reaches the value "setpoint- $\Delta T_{valv}$ " (or the "setpoint" value if  $\Delta T_{1 heat}$ =0). The first speed is also turned off when a higher speed needs to be activated
- Speed V2 (2nd stage): the speed is turned on when the temperature value is lower than the value "setpoint- $\Delta T_{valv} \Delta T_1$  heat- $\Delta T_2$  heat" and turned off when the temperature value reaches the value "setpoint- $\Delta T_{valv} \Delta T_1$  heat". The second speed is also turned off when the V3 speed needs to be activated
- Speed V3 (3rd stage): the speed is turned on when the temperature value is lower than the value "setpoint- $\Delta T_{valv} \Delta T_1$  heat- $\Delta T_2$  heat- $\Delta T_3$  heat" and turned off when the temperature value reaches the value "setpoint- $\Delta T_{valv} \Delta T_1$  heat- $\Delta T_2$  heat"

With regard to the heating solenoid valve, once the measured temperature is lower than the value "setpoint- $\Delta T_{valv}$ ", the timed thermostat sends the activation command to the solenoid valve that manages the heating system; the solenoid valve is deactivated when the detected temperature reaches the fixed set-point value. In this way, the heating of the fancoil can also be exploited for irradiation, without any speed being activated.





The figure refers to the control of the speeds of a fancoil with three operating stages for air cooling. The chart shows that each stage has a hysteresis cycle, and each speed is associated with two thresholds that determine its activation and deactivation. The thresholds are determined by values set for the various regulation differentials, and can be summarised as follows:

- Speed V1 (1st stage): the speed is turned on when the temperature value is higher than the value "setpoint+ $_{\Delta}T_{valv}+_{\Delta}T_{1cool}$ " and turned off when the temperature value reaches the value "setpoint+ $_{\Delta}T_{valv}$ " (or the "setpoint" value if  $_{\Delta}T_{1 \ cool}=0$ ). The first speed is also turned off when a higher speed needs to be activated
- Speed V2 (2nd stage): the speed is turned on when the temperature value is higher than the value "setpoint+ $_{\Delta}T_{valv}+_{\Delta}T_{1cool}+_{\Delta}T_{2cool}$ " and turned off when the temperature value reaches the value "setpoint+ $_{\Delta}T_{valv}+_{\Delta}T_{1 cool}$ ". The second speed is also turned off when the V3 speed needs to be activated
- Speed V3 (3rd stage): the speed is turned on when the temperature value is higher than the value "setpoint+<sub>Δ</sub>T<sub>valv+<sub>Δ</sub></sub>T<sub>1cool+<sub>Δ</sub></sub>T<sub>2cool</sub>" and turned off when the temperature value reaches the value "setpoint+<sub>Δ</sub>T<sub>valv+<sub>Δ</sub></sub>T<sub>1cool+<sub>Δ</sub></sub>T<sub>2cool</sub>"

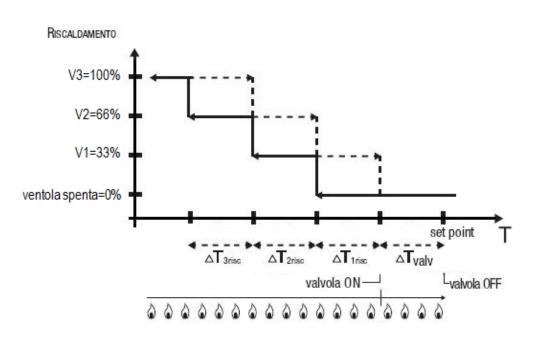
With regard to the air cooling solenoid valve, once the measured temperature is higher than the value "setpoint+ $_{\Delta}T_{valv}$ ", the timed thermostat sends the activation command to the solenoid valve that manages the air cooling system; the solenoid valve is deactivated when the detected temperature reaches the fixed set-point value. In this way, the air cooling of the fancoil can also be exploited for irradiation, without any speed being activated.

To avoid continuous switchovers, the thermostat can wait up to 2 minutes before sending the activation command to the actuator that controls the temperature adjustment system, or to the actuator channels that command the fancoil speeds.

Both figures refer to the three-stage control of the fancoil, as the descriptions are complete. For two-stage or single-stage control, the logic is the same, but not all the speeds are controlled.

## fancoil with continuous speed control

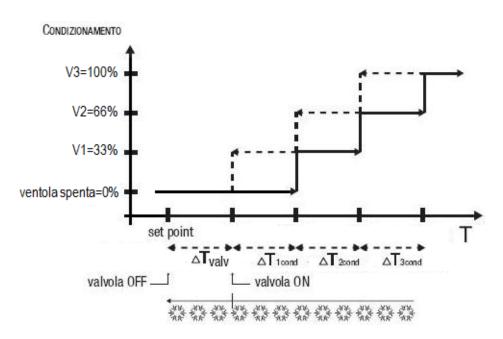
The substantial difference with the algorithm **fancoil with continuous speed control** is that, in this case, there are no independent communication objects for managing the speeds. There is just one object, and what changes is the value (1 byte) sent; this means that before turning on a speed, the others do not need to be turned off.



The figure refers to the control of the fancoil speeds with three operating stages for heating. The chart shows that each stage has a hysteresis cycle, and each speed is associated with two thresholds that determine the sending of the associated value. The thresholds are determined by values set for the various regulation differentials, and can be summarised as follows:

- Speed V1 (1st stage): the speed is turned on when the temperature value is lower than the value "setpoint- $\Delta T_{valv} \Delta T_{1 heat}$ " and turned off (sending the value "valve off") when the temperature value reaches the value "setpoint- $\Delta T_{valv}$ " (or the "setpoint" value if  $\Delta T_{1 heat}=0$ ). The first speed is also turned off when a higher speed needs to be activated
- Speed V2 (2nd stage): the speed is turned on when the temperature value is lower than the value "setpoint- $\Delta T_{valv} \Delta T_{1 heat} \Delta T_{2 heat}$ " and turned off (sending speed V1) when the temperature value reaches the value "setpoint- $\Delta T_{valv} \Delta T_{1 heat}$ ". The second speed is also turned off when the V3 speed needs to be activated
- Speed V3 (3rd stage): the speed is turned on when the temperature value is lower than the value "setpoint- $\Delta T_{valv} \Delta T_1$  heat- $\Delta T_2$  heat- $\Delta T_3$  heat and turned off (sending value V2) when the temperature value reaches the value "setpoint- $\Delta T_{valv} \Delta T_1$  heat- $\Delta T_2$  heat"

With regard to the heating solenoid valve, once the measured temperature is lower than the value "setpoint- $\Delta T_{valv}$ ", the timed thermostat sends the activation command to the solenoid valve that manages the heating system; the solenoid valve is deactivated when the detected temperature reaches the fixed setpoint value. In this way, the heating of the fancoil can also be exploited for irradiation, without any speed being activated.



The figure refers to the control of the speeds of a fancoil with three operating stages for air cooling. The chart shows that each stage has a hysteresis cycle, and each speed is associated with two thresholds that determine the sending of the associated value. The thresholds are determined by values set for the various regulation differentials, and can be summarised as follows:

- Speed V1 (1st stage): the speed is turned on when the temperature value is higher than the value "setpoint+ $_{\Delta}T_{valv}+_{\Delta}T_{1cool}$ " and turned off (sending the value "valve off") when the temperature value reaches the value "setpoint+ $_{\Delta}T_{valv}$ " (or the "setpoint" value if  $_{\Delta}T_{1 cool}=0$ ). The first speed is also turned off when a higher speed needs to be activated
- Speed V2 (2nd stage): the speed is turned on when the temperature value is higher than the value "setpoint+ $_{\Delta}T_{valv}+_{\Delta}T_{1cool}+_{\Delta}T_{2cool}$  and turned off (sending value V1) when the temperature value reaches the value "setpoint+ $_{\Delta}T_{valv}+_{\Delta}T_{1 cool}$ ". The second speed is also turned off when the V3 speed needs to be activated
- Speed V3 (3rd stage): the speed is turned on when the temperature value is higher than the value "setpoint+ $\Delta T_{valv}+\Delta T_{1cool}+\Delta T_{2cool}$  and turned off (sending the value V2) when the temperature value reaches the value "setpoint+ $\Delta T_{valv}+\Delta T_{1cool}+\Delta T_{2cool}$ "

With regard to the air cooling solenoid valve, once the measured temperature is higher than the value "setpoint+ $_{\Delta}T_{valv}$ ", the timed thermostat sends the activation command to the solenoid valve that manages the air cooling system; the solenoid valve is deactivated when the detected temperature reaches the fixed setpoint value. In this way, the air cooling of the fancoil can also be exploited for irradiation, without any speed being activated.

To avoid continuous switchovers, the thermostat can wait up to 2 minutes before sending the activation command to the actuator that controls the temperature adjustment system, or to the actuator channels that command the fancoil speeds.

Both figures refer to the three-stage control of the fancoil, as the descriptions are complete. For two-stage or single-stage control, the logic is the same, but not all the speeds are controlled.

# 5 *"Heating"* menu

The **Heating** menu (visible if the value of **"Room temperature control through"** in the **Timed thermostat** menu is set to **internal control logic**) contains the characteristic parameters of the load control algorithms for the heating system.

The structure of the menu is as follows:

Main	Farra la contra de	1	
chronothermostat	Fancoil speed number	1	
Heating	- Regulation differential	2	
Air cooling	speed 1 (tenth of °C)	2	
Temperatures setpoint			
Temperature sensors	- Speed 1 inertia time (seconds)	0	
Feedbacks			
Scenes	Fancoil speed status feedback	enable 🔹	
Slave control	Fancoil valves management	two points ON-OFF	
Display	rancon valves management		
Inputs aux 1/2	- Regulation differential	2	
Auxiliary output	valve (tenth of °C)		
Chronothermostat profile - Heatin		enable	
Chronothermostat profile - Air coc	- Heating valve status feedback	enable	
Time programmer - Profile 1			
Humidity		and the 2 and the control ON OFF	
Relative humidity threshold 1	Heating 2° stage	enable 2 points control ON-OFF 🔹	
Relative humidity threshold 2	- Operation limit 2° stage	10	
Relative humidity threshold 3	(tenths of °C)	10	
Relative humidity threshold 4			
Relative humidity threshold 5	- Regulation differential 2° stage	2	
Dew point	(tenth of °C)		
Thermal comfort	Heating 2° stage feedback	enable 🗸	

Fig. 5.1

# 5.1 Parameters

# > 5.1.1 Regulation differential (tenth of °C)

This is used to set the regulation differential value of the **2 points ON-OFF** or **2 points 0%-100%** control algorithm of the heating system (already mentioned in the Control algorithms section) which, when subtracted from the setpoint value, determines the threshold value below which the heating system is turned on in 2-point control. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 20 in steps of 1 (default value 2)

# > 5.1.2 Select heating system

The "**Select heating system**" parameter is used to automatically size the operating parameters (Proportional band and Integration time) of the proportional integral algorithm PWM or Continuous, based on the selected heating system. The values that can be set are:

- hot water heating
- underfloor heating (default value)
- fancoil unit



- electric heating
- customised

Selecting hot water heating, the "Proportional band" and "Integration time (minutes)" parameters will be displayed but cannot be modified, and the values 5.0°C and 150 are displayed.

Selecting floor heating, the "Proportional band" and "Integration time (minutes)" parameters will be displayed but cannot be modified, and the values 5.0°C and 240 are displayed.

Selecting fancoil unit, the "Proportional band" and "Integration time (minutes)" parameters will be displayed but cannot be modified, and the values 4.0°C and 90 are displayed.

Selecting **electric heating**, the **"Proportional band"** and **"Integration time (minutes)"** parameters will be displayed but cannot be modified, and the values **4.0°C** and **100** are displayed.

Selecting **customised**, the "**Proportional band**" and "**Integration time (minutes)**" parameters will be displayed but cannot be modified.

It is not necessary to store the "Select heating system" parameter in the memory.

The "**Proportional band**" parameter is used to set the width of the PWM proportional band of the **PWM proportional integral** or **continuous proportional integral** control algorithm of the heating system (already mentioned in the Control algorithms section) which, when subtracted from the setpoint value, determines the lower limit of the proportional band used for the proportional integral control. The values that can be set are:

- 1.0°C
- 1.5°C - **2.0°C** 
  - 2.0°C (default value)
- 2.5°C
- 3.0°C
- 3.5°C - 4.0°C
- 4.5°C
- 5.0°C
- 5.5°C
- 6.0°C
- 6.5°C
- 7.0°C
- 7.5°C - 8.0°C
- 8.0°C
- 9.0°C
- 9.5°C
- 10.0°C

The "Integration time" parameter is used to set the contribution of the integral action in the proportional integral control (see the Control algorithms section). The values that can be set are:

- from 1 minute to 250 minutes in steps of 1, plus the value "no integral" (255), (default value 60)

Selecting **no integral**, the integral component is zero and the pure effect of proportional control is obtained.

The **"Cycle time"** parameter is used to set the value of the period within which the device carries out PWM modulation, modifying the duty-cycle. The values that can be set are:

- 5 minutes
- 10 minutes
- 15 minutes
- 20 minutes (default value)
- 30 minutes
- 40 minutes
- 50 minutes
- 60 minutes

The "Min. % variation for continuous command sending" parameter is used to set the minimum variation of the percentage command value (in comparison to the last sent command) to generate the sending of the command itself. The values that can be set are:

Chorus

- 1%
- 2%
- 3%
- 4% - **5%**
- (default value)
- 10%
- 20%

Intrinsically, this value also determines the number of proportional sub-bands within which the device determines the value of the power to send to the system (see the Control algorithms section); there is no fixed number of proportional sub-bands, as it depends on the value set for this item.

If the control algorithm is fancoil, the format of the heating solenoid valve commands (4-way system) is independent of that of the fancoil speed control. The "**Fancoil valve management**" parameter is used to define the solenoid valve control logic when the selected algorithm is fancoil. The values that can be set are:

- 2 points ON-OFF (default value)
- 2 points 0%-100%

Selecting **2 points ON-OFF** displays the *Heating valve switching* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) via which the device sends the command telegrams. Selecting **2 points 0%-100%** displays the *Heating valve % command* communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) via which the device sends the command telegrams.

The "Valve regulation differential (tenth of °C)" parameter is used to set the regulation differential value of the 2-point control of the fancoil operating solenoid valve, as mentioned in the Control algorithms section. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 20 in steps of 1 (default value 2)

The "**Number of fancoil speeds**" parameter is used to set the number of stages for controlling the fancoil speed, based on the type of fancoil used. The values that can be set are:

• 1

Setting this value, the number of stages for controlling the fancoil speeds is 1; this setting displays the "Speed 1 regulation differential (tenth of °C)" and "Speed 1 inertia time (seconds)" parameters. In this case, based on the value set for "Heating control algorithm" in the Timed thermostat menu, the

- following communication objects are enabled:
  if the value set for the above item is fancoil with ON-OFF speed control, this enables the *Heating*
  - if the value set for the above item is fancoil with ON-OFF speed control, this enables the *Heating* fan V1 switching communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) for controlling the first and only fancoil speed.
  - if the value set for the above item is fancoil with continuous speed control, this enables the Heating fancoil speed % command communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) for controlling fancoil speed. In this case, the commands sent are percentage fancoil speed values, which can be summarised as follows:

Fancoil speed	Percentage value sent
fan OFF	0%
first speed (V1)	100%

Chorus

• 2

Setting this value, the number of stages for controlling the fancoil speeds is 2. This setting displays the "Speed 1 regulation differential (tenth of °C)", "Speed 2 regulation differential (tenth of °C)", "Speed 1 inertia value (seconds)" and "Speed 2 inertia value (seconds)" parameters.

In this case, based on the value set for "Heating control algorithm" in the Timed thermostat menu, the following communication objects are enabled:

- If the value set for the above item is fancoil with ON-OFF speed control, this enables the *Heating fan V1 switching* and *Heating fan V2 switching* communication objects (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) for controlling the first and the second fancoil speed respectively.
- If the value set for the above item is **fancoil with continuous speed control**, this enables the *Heating fancoil speed % command* communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) for controlling fancoil speed. In this case, the commands sent are percentage fancoil speed values, which can be summarised as follows:

Fancoil speed	Percentage value sent
fan OFF	0%
first speed (V1)	50%
second speed (V2)	100%

#### • 3 (default value)

Setting this value, the number of stages for controlling the fancoil speeds is 3. This setting displays the "Speed 1 regulation differential (tenth of °C)", "Speed 2 regulation differential (tenth of °C)", "Speed 3 regulation differential (tenth of °C)", "Speed 1 inertia time (seconds)", "Speed 2 inertia time (seconds)" and "Speed 3 inertia time (seconds)" parameters.

In this case, based on the value set for "Heating control algorithm" in the Timed thermostat menu, the following communication objects are enabled:

- If the value set for the above item is fancoil with ON-OFF speed control, this enables the *Heating* fan V1 switching, *Heating fan V2 switching* and *Heating fan V3 switching* communication objects (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) for controlling the first, second and third fancoil speeds respectively.
- If the value set for the above item is fancoil with continuous speed control, this enables the Heating fancoil speed % command communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) for controlling fancoil speed. In this case, the commands sent are percentage fancoil speed values, which can be summarised as follows:

Fancoil speed	Percentage value sent
fan OFF	0%
first speed (V1)	33%
second speed (V2)	67%
third speed (V3)	100%

The "Speed 1 regulation differential (tenth of °C)" parameter is used to set the value of the regulation differential of the first speed of the heating control algorithm fancoil with ON-OFF speed control or fancoil with continuous speed control, already mentioned in the Control algorithms section. This value, subtracted from the "setpoint- $\Delta T_{valv}$ " determines the value of the threshold below which speed 1 of the fancoil is turned on. The values that can be set are:

- from 0 to 20 in steps of 1 (default value 2)

Setting the value **0** obtains the condition " $_{\Delta}T_{1 \text{ heat}=\Delta}T_{\text{valv}}$ " for which the value of the speed 1 activation threshold is setpoint- $_{\Delta}T_{\text{valv}}$ " and the off value is "setpoint".

The "Speed 2 regulation differential (tenth of °C)" parameter is used to set the value of the regulation differential of the second speed of the heating control algorithm fancoil with ON-OFF speed control or fancoil with continuous speed control, already mentioned in the Control algorithms section. This value, subtracted from the value "setpoint- $\Delta T_{valv}$ - $\Delta T_{1 heat}$ " determines the value of the threshold, below which speed 2 of the fancoil is turned on. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 20 in steps of 1 (default value 2)

The "Speed 3 regulation differential (tenth of °C)" parameter is used to set the value of the regulation differential of the third speed of the heating control algorithm fancoil with ON-OFF speed control or fancoil with continuous speed control, already mentioned in the Control algorithms section. This value, subtracted from the value "setpoint- $\Delta T_{valv}$ - $\Delta T_{1 heat}$ - $\Delta T_{2 heat}$ " determines the value of the threshold, below which speed 3 of the fancoil is turned on. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 20 in steps of 1 (default value 2)

When, according to the "fancoil with speed control" algorithm, the device must activate any speed and speed 1 is active, a delay can be inserted between the moment in which the speed 1 deactivation notice is received (or the moment when the speed 1 deactivation command is sent, if fancoil speed info is disabled) and the moment in which the activation command for the new speed is sent; the "**Speed 1 inertia time (seconds)**" parameter is used to define the extent of the delay between the deactivation of speed 1 and the activation of the new speed. The values that can be set are:

- from **0 (default value)** to 10, in steps of 1

When, according to the "fancoil with speed control" algorithm, the device must activate any speed and speed 2 is active, a delay can be inserted between the moment in which the speed 2 deactivation notice is received (or the moment when the speed 2 deactivation command is sent, if fancoil speed info is disabled) and the moment in which the activation command for the new speed is sent; the "**Speed 2 inertia time (seconds)**" parameter is used to define the extent of the delay between the deactivation of speed 1 and the activation of the new speed. The values that can be set are:

- from **0 (default value)** to 10, in steps of 1

When, according to the "fancoil with speed control" algorithm, the device must activate any speed and speed 3 is active, a delay can be inserted between the moment in which the speed 3 deactivation notice is received (or the moment when the speed 3 deactivation command is sent, if fancoil speed info is disabled) and the moment in which the activation command for the new speed is sent; the "**Speed 3 inertia time (seconds)**" parameter is used to define the extent of the delay between the deactivation of speed 3 and the activation of the new speed. The values that can be set are:

- from **0 (default value)** to 10, in steps of 1

Defining the inertia times is useful for preserving the integrity of the fancoil, because the fact of turning off the power supply to the motor (turning off the actuator) of a fancoil speed does not guarantee that current is no longer circulating in the winding and the instantaneous supply of power to another winding could damage the fancoil (simultaneous powering of multiple windings).

The "Heating valve status feedback" parameter is used to enable the device to receive feedback from the actuator that commands the heating solenoid valve. In this way, the device is able to receive the telegram after the solenoid valve switched and to repeat the command if the switching did not take place. The values that can be set are:

- disable
- enable (default value)



Select disable to view the "Command repetition period with disabled feedback" parameter; select enable to view the *Heating valve status feedback* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) if the valve control algorithm is 2 points ON-OFF or PWM proportional-integral, or *Heating valve % feedback* (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) if the valve control algorithm is 2 points 0%-100% or continuous proportional-integral. When the BUS voltage is restored, the device sends the read request command via the *Heating valve status feedback* or *Heating valve % feedback* object, in order to be updated about the status of the heating solenoid valve.

With feedback enabled, after the device sends the switching command to the solenoid valve, it waits for one minute of its clock for the actuator to send the feedback that switching took place; if this does not take place, it sends the command again to the solenoid valve every minute until it receives the feedback of correct switching. It can happen that, during normal operation of the temperature adjustment, the actuator status can be changed by an entity external of the timed thermostat, that forces its status, modifying it. In this case, the device repeats the valve switching command to realign the status of the actuator with the one determined by the control logic of the timed thermostat, triggering the process for waiting for confirmation and repeating the command until the confirmation is received. In the same manner, if the control algorithm is operating in heating mode and feedback is received that the air cooling valve is activated, the algorithm is suspended immediately while the command for deactivating the air cooling solenoid valve is sent (triggering the process for waiting for confirmation and repeating the command until the confirmation and repeating the command until the confirmation is received.

In the particular case in which the control algorithm is continuous proportional-integral, the feedback received may differ from the command sent by approx.  $\pm$  1.8% (3 units out of 255). In this way, if for reasons of approximation, the actuator that controls the valve sends a value that differs slightly from the value requested by the timed thermostat, the operation is guaranteed and the process of periodically sending the command is not triggered.

With the heating solenoid valve status feedback disabled, it may be useful to cyclically repeat the command to the actuator that manages the solenoid valve so that if the first command telegram is lost, one of the subsequent ones will be received eventually. The **"Command repetition period with disabled feedback"** parameter is used to define the time range of the cyclical sending. The values that can be set are:

- no repetition
- 1 minute
- 2 minutes
- 3 minutes
- 4 minutes
  5 minutes

(default value)

If the control algorithm is fancoil, the possibility to receive feedback about the fancoil speed ON status is more important than the valve feedback. By enabling feedback, the device is always aware of the status of the speeds it commands; in fact, if within one minute from sending the command to the actuator that manages a certain speed it does not send confirmation that the command was performed to the timed thermostat, it will send the command again every minute until correct confirmation is received from the actuator. As the system does not always have actuators dedicated to the fancoil with mechanically interlocked outputs, the logical interlock function must be implemented on a firmware level which makes it possible to turn on a fancoil speed that is different than what is on only if the correct feedback is received from the latter that it was turned off (providing speed feedback is enabled); as long as the timed thermostat does not receive feedback that the active speed was turned off, it will not send the command to turn on the new speed to prevent multiple fancoil windings from being supplied with power at the same time, which would break the fancoil. The "**Fancoil speed status feedback**" parameter is used to enable the device to receive feedback from the actuator that commands the fancoil speeds. The values that can be set are:

- disable
- enable (default value)



Select **disable** to view the **"Fancoil speed command repetition period"** parameter. Select **enable** to view the following communication objects:

- if the control algorithm is fancoil with ON-OFF speed control, the Heating fan V1 status feedback, Heating fan V2 status feedback and Heating fan V3 status feedback communication objects (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) according to the number of fancoil speeds.
- if the valve control algorithm is **fancoil with continuous speed control**, the **Heating fancoil continuous control feedback** communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) regardless of the number of fancoil speeds. The feedback received via this object may differ from the sent command by approx. ± 1.8% (3 units out of 255). In this way, if for reasons of approximation, the actuator that controls the fancoil speed sends a value that differs slightly from the value requested by the timed thermostat, the operation is guaranteed and the process of periodically sending the command is not triggered.

When the BUS voltage is restored, the device sends the read request command via the *Heating fan V1* status feedback, Heating fan V2 status feedback, Heating fan V3 status feedback or Heating valve % feedback objects in order to be updated about the activation status of the fancoil speeds.

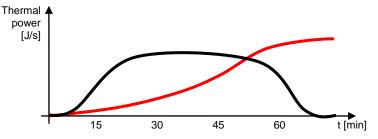
If fancoil feedback is disabled, deactivation commands of the inactive speeds must be sent for every speed activation command; in the same manner, every speed deactivation command must be sent together with deactivation commands for the other speeds.

The **"Fancoil speed command repetition period"** parameter is used to define the time range of the cycling sending to the fancoil speeds. The values that can be set are:

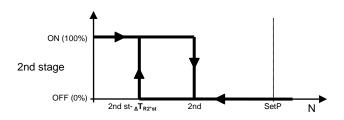
- no repetition
- 1 minute
- 2 minutes
- 3 minutes
- 4 minutes
- 5 minutes (default value)

In the particular case that the control is **fancoil with ON-OFF speed control**, then the commands are repeated on all speed communication objects.

Some heating systems (for example, underfloor heating) have very high thermal inertia levels and require a considerable amount of time to bring the room temperature into line with the required setpoint. In order to reduce this inertia, another heating system with less inertia is often installed to help the main system to heat the room when the difference between the setpoint and the measured temperature is particularly large. This system, known as 2nd stage, helps to heat the room during the initial phase, then it stops working when the difference between the setpoint and the temperature can be managed faster.



The control algorithm for the second stage can usually be a 2-point control, either ON-OFF or 0%-100%, and the intervention thresholds of the second stage are as follows:



When the measured temperature is lower than the value "2nd st- ${}_{\Delta}T_{R2nd st}$ " (where  ${}_{\Delta}T_{R2nd st}$  identifies the value of the regulation differential of 2nd stage heating) the device activates 2nd stage heating by sending the relative BUS command to the actuator that manages it; when the measured temperature reaches the value "2nd st" (defined by the 2nd stage intervention limit-setpoint), the device deactivates 2nd stage heating by sending by sending the relative BUS command to the actuator that manages it.

Chorus

This makes it clear that there are two decision thresholds for activating and deactivating 2nd stage heating. The first consists of the value "2nd st- ${}_{\Delta}T_{R2nd st}$ " below which the device turns on the system, and the second consists of the value "2nd st" above which the device switches off the system.

# > 5.1.3 2nd stage heating

This is used to enable and define the control algorithm for the second heating stage. The values that can be set are:

- disabled

(default value)

- enable 2-point control ON-OFF
- enable 2-point control 0%-100%

Selecting any value other than disabled displays the "Operating limit 2nd stage (tenths of °C)", "Regulation differential 2nd stage (tenth of °C)" and "Heating 2nd stage feedback" parameters. Selecting enable 2-point control ON-OFF displays the *Heating 2nd stage switching* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) via which the device sends the command telegrams. Selecting enable 2-point control 0%-100% displays the *Heating 2nd stage % command* communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) via which the device sends the command telegrams.

The "Operation limit 2nd stage (tenths of °C)" parameter is used to define the operation threshold of 2nd stage heating. The value set for this parameter, when subtracted from the setpoint currently in use, determines the upper 2nd stage operation limit (2nd St in the chart above) beyond which the latter is deactivated. The values that can be set are:

- from **10 (default value)** to 100, in steps of 1

The "**Regulation differential 2**° stage (tenths of °C)" parameter is used to set the value of the regulation differential of the 2nd stage heating control algorithm that, when subtracted from the "operation limit-setpoint" determines the value of the threshold (2nd st- $_{\Delta}T_{R2nd st}$  in the chart above) below which the 2nd stage heating system in the 2-point control is activated. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 20 in steps of 1 (default value 2)

As for the basic heating algorithm, the "**Heating 2nd stage feedback**" parameter is used to enable the device to receive feedback from the actuator that controls 2nd stage heating. In this way, the device is able to receive the telegram after the actuator switched and to repeat the command if the switching did not take place. The values that can be set are:

- disable
- enable

## (default value)

Select **disable** to view the "2nd stage command repetition period without feedback" parameter. Select enable to view the *Heating 2nd stage feedback* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) if the 2nd stage control algorithm is 2 points ON-OFF, or *Heating 2nd stage valve* % *feedback* (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) if the control algorithm is 2 points 0%-100%. When the BUS voltage is restored, the device sends the read request command via the *Heating 2nd stage feedback* or *Heating 2nd stage valve* % *feedback* object, in order to be updated about the status of the second stage heating.

With feedback enabled, after the device sends the switching command, it waits for one minute of its clock for the actuator to send the feedback that switching took place; if this does not take place, it sends the command again every minute until it receives the feedback of correct switching. It can happen that, during normal operation of the temperature adjustment, the status of the actuator that manages the 2nd stage may be changed by an entity external of the timed thermostat, that forces its status, modifying it. In this case, the

device repeats the switching command to realign the status of the actuator with the one determined by the control logic, triggering the process for waiting for confirmation and repeating the command until the confirmation is received.

Chorus

With the 2nd stage heating status feedback disabled, it may be useful to cyclically repeat the command to the actuator so that if the first command telegram is lost, one of the subsequent ones will be received eventually. The "**2nd stage command repetition period without feedback**" parameter is used to define the time range of the cyclical sending. The values that can be set are:

- no repetition
- 1 minute
- 2 minutes
- 3 minutes
- 4 minutes
- 5 minutes (default value)

If the basic heating control type is 2-point, the device can learn the thermal gradient of the room in order to advance the activation of the system itself when changing the mode/setpoint dictated by the time profile; this makes it possible to reach and maintain the setpoint of the mode activated by the profile from the moment the mode is activated.

Only when in HVAC AUTO mode with HEATING operation, the device applies the 2-point control algorithm and learns the thermal gradient of the room; in this way, it is able to anticipate the activation of the heating system in order to arrive at temperature before the moment in which the thermal control mode changes as set in the daily time profile of the device. The learning phase takes place every day, at every mode change that involves an increase in the setpoint set in the time profile. The "**Thermal gradient self-learning function**" parameter is used to enable this function. The values that can be set are:

- disable

(default value)

- enable

Cherus

# 6 "Air cooling" menu

The **Air cooling** menu (visible if the value of the **"Room temperature control through"** parameter of the **Timed thermostat** menu is set to **internal control logic**) contains the characteristic parameters of the load control algorithms for the air cooling system.

The structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programmer	with humidity - white	
Main chronothermostat Heating	Regulation differential (tenth of °C)	2
Air cooling	Air cooling valve status feedback	enable 🔹
Temperatures setpoint		
Temperature sensors		
Feedbacks	air cooling 2° stage	enable 2 points control ON-OFF 🔹
Scenes		
Slave control	- Operation limit 2° stage	10
Display	(tenths of °C)	
Inputs aux 1/2	- Regulation differential 2° stage	2
Auxiliary output	(tenth of °C)	
Chronothermostat profile - Heatin	Air sealing 2° stage feedback	enable
Chronothermostat profile - Air coc	Air cooling 2° stage feedback	
Time programmer - Profile 1		
Humidity		
Relative humidity threshold 1		
Relative humidity threshold 2		
Relative humidity threshold 3		
Relative humidity threshold 4		
Relative humidity threshold 5		
Dew point		
Thermal comfort		

Fig. 6.1

# 6.1 Parameters

# > 6.1.1 Regulation differential (tenth of °C)

This is used to set the regulation differential value of the **2 points ON-OFF** or **2 points 0%-100%** control algorithm of the heating system (already mentioned in the Control algorithms section) which, when subtracted from the setpoint value, determines the threshold value below which the heating system is turned on in 2-point control. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 20 in steps of 1 (default value 2)

# > 6.1.2 Select air cooling system

Used to automatically measure the operating parameters (Proportional band and Integration time) of the proportional integral algorithm based on the selected air cooling system. The values that can be set are:

- ceiling air cooling (default value)
- fancoil unit
- customised

Cherus

Selecting ceiling cooling, the "Proportional band" and "Integration time (minutes)" parameters will be displayed but cannot be modified, and the values 5.0°C and 240 are displayed.

Selecting fancoil unit, the "Proportional band" and "Integration time (minutes)" parameters will be displayed but cannot be modified, and the values 4.0°C and 90 are displayed.

Selecting **customised**, the "**Proportional band**" and "**Integration time (minutes)**" parameters will be displayed but cannot be modified.

It is not necessary to store the "Select air cooling system" parameter in the memory.

The "**Proportional band**" parameter is used to set the width of the PWM proportional band of the **PWM proportional integral** or **continuous proportional integral** control algorithm of the cooling system (already mentioned in the Control algorithms section) which, when added to the setpoint value, determines the upper limit of the proportional band used for proportional integral control. The values that can be set are:

- 1.0°C
- 1.5°C - **2.0°C (default value)**
- 2.5°C
- 3.0°C
- 3.5°C
- 4.0°C
- 4.5°C
- 5.0°C
- 5.5°C
- 6.0°C
- 6.5°C - 7.0°C
- 7.5°C
- 8.0°C
- 8.5°C
- 9.0°C
- 9.5°C
- 10.0°C

The "Integration time (minutes)" parameter is used to set the contribution of the integral action in the proportional integral control (see the Control algorithms section). The values that can be set are:

- from 1 minute to 250 minutes in steps of 1, plus the value "no integral" (255) (default value 60).

Selecting no integral, the integral component is zero and the pure effect of proportional control is obtained.

The **"Cycle time"** parameter is used to set the value of the period within which the device carries out PWM modulation, modifying the duty-cycle. The values that can be set are:

- 5 minutes

- 10 minutes
- 15 minutes
- 20 minutes (default value)
- 30 minutes
- 40 minutes
- 50 minutes
- 60 minutes

The "Min. % variation for continuous command sending" parameter is used to set the minimum variation of the percentage command value (in comparison to the last sent command) to generate the sending of the command itself. The values that can be set are:

- 1%
- 2%
- 3%
- 4%

- 5%

#### (default value)

- 10%
- 20%

Intrinsically, this value also determines the number of proportional sub-bands within which the device determines the value of the power to send to the system (see Control algorithms section). There is no fixed number of proportional sub-bands, as it depends on the value set for this item.

If the control algorithm is fancoil, the format of the air cooling solenoid valve commands (4-way system) is independent of that of the fancoil speed control. The "**Fancoil valve management**" parameter is used to define the solenoid valve control logic when the selected algorithm is fancoil. The values that can be set are:

- 2 points ON-OFF (default value)
- 2 points 0%-100%

Selecting **2 points ON-OFF** displays the *Air cooling valve switching* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) via which the device sends the command telegrams. Selecting **2 points 0%-100%** displays the *Air cooling valve % command* communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) via which the device sends the command telegrams.

The "Valve regulation differential (tenth of °C)" parameter is used to set the regulation differential value of the 2-point control of the fancoil operating solenoid valve, as mentioned in the Control algorithms section. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 20 in steps of 1 (default value 2)

The "**Number of fancoil speeds**" parameter is used to set the number of stages for controlling the fancoil speed, based on the type of fancoil used. The values that can be set are:

• 1

Setting this value, the number of stages for controlling the fancoil speeds is 1; this setting displays the "Speed 1 regulation differential (tenth of °C)" and "Speed 1 inertia time (seconds)" parameters.

In this case, based on the value set for "Air cooling control algorithm" in the Timed thermostat menu, the following communication objects are enabled:

- if the value set for the above item is fancoil with ON-OFF speed control, this enables the Air cooling fan V1 switching communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) for controlling the first and only fancoil speed.
- if the value set for the above item is fancoil with continuous speed control, this enables the Air cooling fancoil speed % command communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) for controlling fancoil speed. In this case, the commands sent are percentage fancoil speed values, which can be summarised as follows:

Fancoil speed	Percentage value sent
fan OFF	0%
first speed (V1)	100%

• 2

Setting this value, the number of stages for controlling the fancoil speeds is 2. This setting displays the "Speed 1 regulation differential (tenth of °C)", "Speed 2 regulation differential (tenth of °C)", "Speed 1 inertia value (seconds)" and "Speed 2 inertia value (seconds)" parameters.

Cherus

In this case, based on the value set for "Air cooling control algorithm" in the Timed thermostat menu, the following communication objects are enabled:

- if the value set for the above item is **fancoil with ON-OFF speed control**, this enables the communication objects *Air cooling fan V1 switching* and *Air cooling fan V2 switching* (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) for controlling the first and the second fancoil speed respectively.
- if the value set for the above item is fancoil with continuous speed control, this enables the Air cooling fancoil speed % command communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) for controlling fancoil speed. In this case, the commands sent are percentage fancoil speed values, which can be summarised as follows:

Fancoil speed	Percentage value sent
fan OFF	0%
first speed (V1)	50%
second speed (V2)	100%

#### • 3 (default value)

Setting this value, the number of stages for controlling the fancoil speeds is 3. This setting displays the "Speed 1 regulation differential (tenth of °C)", "Speed 2 regulation differential (tenth of °C)", "Speed 3 regulation differential (tenth of °C)", "Speed 1 inertia time (seconds)", "Speed 2 inertia time (seconds)" and "Speed 3 inertia time (seconds)" parameters.

In this case, based on the value set for "Air cooling control algorithm" in the Timed thermostat menu, the following communication objects are enabled:

- if the value set for the above item is fancoil with ON-OFF speed control, this enables the Air cooling fan V1 switching, Air cooling fan V2 switching and Air cooling fan V3 switching communication objects (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) for controlling the first, second and third fancoil speed respectively.
- if the value set for the above item is **1 byte (value %)**, this enables the **Air cooling fancoil speed % command** communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) for controlling fancoil speed. In this case, the commands sent are percentage fancoil speed values, which can be summarised as follows:

Fancoil speed	Percentage value sent
fan OFF	0%
first speed (V1)	33%
second speed (V2)	67%
third speed (V3)	100%

The "Speed 1 regulation differential (tenth of °C)" parameter is used to set the value of the regulation differential of the first speed of the air cooling control algorithm fancoil with ON-OFF speed control or fancoil with continuous speed control, already mentioned in the Control algorithms section. This value, added to the value "setpoint+ $_{\Delta}T_{valv}$ " determines the value of the threshold below which speed 1 of the fancoil is turned on. The values that can be set are:

- from 0 to 20 in steps of 1 (default value 2)

setting the value **0** obtains the condition " $_{\Delta}T_{1 \text{ cool}=\Delta}T_{valv}$ " for which the value of the speed 1 activation threshold is "setpoint+ $_{\Delta}T_{valv}$ " and the off value is "setpoint".

The "Speed 2 regulation differential (tenth of °C)" parameter is used to set the value of the regulation differential of the second speed of the air cooling control algorithm fancoil with ON-OFF speed control or fancoil with continuous speed control, already mentioned in the Control algorithms section. This value, subtracted from the value "setpoint+ $_{\Delta}T_{valv+\Delta}T_{1 \ cool}$ " determines the value of the threshold below which speed 2 of the fancoil is turned on. The values that can be set are:

horus

- from 1 to 20 in steps of 1 (default value 2)

The "Speed 3 regulation differential (tenth of °C)" parameter is used to set the value of the regulation differential of the third speed of the air cooling control algorithm fancoil with ON-OFF speed control or fancoil with continuous speed control, already mentioned in the Control algorithms section. This value, subtracted from the value "setpoint+ $\Delta T_{valv}+\Delta T_{1 cool}+\Delta T_{2 cool}$ " determines the value of the threshold below which speed 3 of the fancoil is turned on. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 20 in steps of 1 (default value 2)

When, according to the "fancoil with speed control" algorithm, the device must activate any speed and speed 1 is active, a delay can be inserted between the moment in which the speed 1 deactivation notice is received (or the moment when the speed 1 deactivation command is sent, if fancoil speed info is disabled) and the moment in which the activation command for the new speed is sent; the "**Speed 1 inertia time (seconds)**" parameter is used to define the extent of the delay between the deactivation of speed 1 and the activation of the new speed. The values that can be set are:

- from **0 (default value)** to 10, in steps of 1

When, according to the "fancoil with speed control" algorithm, the device must activate any speed and speed 2 is active, a delay can be inserted between the moment in which the speed 2 deactivation notice is received (or the moment when the speed 2 deactivation command is sent, if fancoil speed info is disabled) and the moment in which the activation command for the new speed is sent; the "**Speed 2 inertia time (seconds)**" parameter is used to define the extent of the delay between the deactivation of speed 1 and the activation of the new speed. The values that can be set are:

- from **0 (default value)** to 10, in steps of 1

When, according to the "fancoil with speed control" algorithm, the device must activate any speed and speed 3 is active, a delay can be inserted between the moment in which the speed 3 deactivation notice is received (or the moment when the speed 3 deactivation command is sent, if fancoil speed info is disabled) and the moment in which the activation command for the new speed is sent; the "**Speed 3 inertia time (seconds)**" parameter is used to define the extent of the delay between the deactivation of speed 3 and the activation of the new speed. The values that can be set are:

- from **0 (default value)** to 10, in steps of 1

The "Air cooling valve status feedback" parameter is used to enable the device to receive feedback from the actuator that commands the air cooling solenoid valve. In this way, the device is able to receive the telegram after the solenoid valve switched and to repeat the command if the switching did not take place. The values that can be set are:

- disable - enable (default value)

Select disable to view the "Command repetition period with disabled feedback" parameter. Select enable to view the *Air cooling valve status feedback* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) if the valve control algorithm is 2 points ON-OFF or PWM proportional-integral, or *Air cooling valve % feedback* (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) if the valve control algorithm is 2 points 0%-100% or continuous proportional-integral. When the BUS voltage is restored, the device sends the read request command via the *Air cooling valve status feedback* or *Air cooling valve % feedback* object, in order to be updated about the status of the air cooling solenoid valve.



With feedback enabled, after the device sends the switching command to the solenoid valve, it waits for one minute of its clock for the actuator to send the feedback that switching took place; if this does not take place, it sends the command again to the solenoid valve every minute until it receives the feedback of correct switching. It can happen that, during normal operation of the temperature adjustment, the actuator status can be changed by an entity external of the timed thermostat, that forces its status, modifying it. In this case, the device repeats the valve switching command to realign the status of the actuator with the one determined by the control logic of the timed thermostat, triggering the process for waiting for confirmation and repeating the command until the confirmation is received. In the same manner, if the control algorithm is operating in air cooling mode and feedback is received that the heating valve is activated, the algorithm is suspended immediately while the command for deactivating the heating solenoid valve is sent (triggering the process for waiting for confirmation and repeating the command until the confirmation and repeating the command until the confirmation and repeating the command until the confirmation is received.

In the particular case in which the control algorithm is continuous proportional-integral, the feedback received may differ from the command sent by approx.  $\pm$  1.8% (3 units out of 255); In this way, if for reasons of approximation, the actuator that controls the valve sends a value that differs slightly from the value requested by the timed thermostat, the operation is guaranteed and the process of periodically sending the command is not triggered.

With the air cooling solenoid valve status feedback disabled, it may be useful to cyclically repeat the command to the actuator that manages the solenoid valve so that if the first command telegram is lost, one of the subsequent ones will be received eventually. The "**Command repetition period with disabled feedback**" parameter is used to define the time range of the cyclical sending. The values that can be set are:

- no repetition
- 1 minute
- 2 minutes
- 3 minutes
- 4 minutes
- 5 minutes (default value)

If the control algorithm is fancoil, the possibility to receive feedback about the fancoil speed ON status is more important than the valve feedback. By enabling feedback, the device is always aware of the status of the speeds it commands; in fact, if within one minute from sending the command to the actuator that manages a certain speed it does not send confirmation that the command was performed to the timed thermostat, it will send the command again every minute until correct confirmation is received from the actuator. As the system does not always have actuators dedicated to the fancoil with mechanically interlocked outputs, the logical interlock function must be implemented on a firmware level which makes it possible to turn on a fancoil speed that is different than what is on only if the correct feedback is received from the latter that it was turned off (providing speed feedback is enabled); as long as the timed thermostat does not receive feedback that the active speed was turned off, it will not send the command to turn on the new speed to prevent multiple fancoil windings from being supplied with power at the same time, which would break the fancoil. The "**Fancoil speed status feedback**" parameter is used to enable the device to receive feedback from the actuator that commands the fancoil speeds. The values that can be set are:

- disable - **enable** 

#### (default value)

Select **disable** to view the **"Fancoil speed command repetition period"** parameter and the following communication objects:

- if the control algorithm is fancoil with ON-OFF speed control, the Air cooling fan V1 status feedback, Air cooling fan V2 status feedback and Air cooling fan V3 status feedback communication objects (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) according to the number of fancoil speeds.
- if the valve control algorithm is fancoil with continuous speed control, the Air cooling fancoil continuous control feedback communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) regardless of the number of fancoil speeds. The feedback received via this object may differ from the command sent by approx. ± 1.8% (3 units out of 255); In this way, if for reasons of approximation, the actuator that controls the fancoil speed sends a value that differs slightly from the value requested by the timed thermostat, the operation is guaranteed and the process of periodically sending the command is not triggered.

When the BUS voltage is restored, the device sends the read request command via the *Air cooling fan V1 status feedback, Air cooling fan V2 status feedback, Air cooling fan V3 status feedback* or *Air cooling valve % feedback* object in order to be updated about the activation status of the fancoil speeds.

Chorus

The **"Fancoil speed command repetition period"** parameter is used to define the time range of the cycling sending to the fancoil speeds. The values that can be set are:

- no repetition
- 1 minute
- 2 minutes
- 3 minutes
- 4 minutes
- 5 minutes (default value)

In the particular case that the control is **fancoil with ON-OFF speed control**, then the commands are repeated on all speed communication objects.

# > 6.1.3 2nd stage air cooling

This is used to enable and define the control algorithm for second stage air cooling. The values that can be set are:

- disabled (default value)
- enable 2-point control ON-OFF
- enable 2-point control 0%-100%

Selecting any value other than **disabled** displays the "**Operating limit 2nd stage**, "**Regulation differential 2nd stage (tenth of °C)**" and "**Air cooling 2nd stage feedback**" parameters. Selecting **enable 2-point control ON-OFF** displays the **2nd stage air cooling switching** communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) via which the device sends the command telegrams; selecting **enable 2-point control 0%-100%** displays the **2nd stage air cooling % command** communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) via which the device sends the command telegrams.

The "**Operation limit 2nd stage (tenths of °C)**" parameter is used to define the operation threshold of 2nd stage air cooling. The value set for this parameter, when subtracted from the setpoint currently in use, determines the lower operating limit of the 2nd stage below which the latter is deactivated. The values that can be set are:

- from **10 (default value)** to 100, in steps of 1

The "**Regulation differential 2nd stage (tenths of °C)**" parameter is used to set the value of the regulation differential of the 2nd stage air cooling control algorithm that, when added to the "operation limit-setpoint" determines the value of the threshold (**2nd st**+  $_{\Delta}T_{C2nd st}$  in the chart above) below which the 2nd stage air cooling system in the 2-point control is activated. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 20 in steps of 1 (default value 2)

As for the basic air cooling algorithm, the **"2nd stage air cooling feedback"** parameter is used to enable the device to receive feedback from the actuator that controls 2nd stage air cooling. In this way, the device is able to receive the telegram after the actuator switched and to repeat the command if the switching did not take place. The values that can be set are:

- disable
- enable (default value)



Select **disable** to view the "2nd stage command repetition period without feedback" parameter. Select **enable** to view the 2nd stage air cooling feedback communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) if the 2nd stage control algorithm is 2 points ON-OFF, or Air cooling 2° stage % feedback (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) if the control algorithm is 2 points 0%-100%. When the BUS voltage is restored, the device sends the read request command via the 2nd stage air cooling feedback or 2nd stage air cooling % feedback object in order to be updated about the status of the second stage air cooling.

With feedback enabled, after the device sends the switching command, it waits for one minute of its clock for the actuator to send the feedback that switching took place; if this does not take place, it sends the command again every minute until it receives the feedback of correct switching. It can happen that, during normal operation of the temperature adjustment, the status of the actuator that manages the 2nd stage may be changed by an entity external of the timed thermostat, that forces its status, modifying it. In this case, the device repeats the switching command to realign the status of the actuator with the one determined by the control logic, triggering the process for waiting for confirmation and repeating the command until the confirmation is received.

With 2nd stage air cooling status feedback disabled, it may be useful to cyclically repeat the command to the actuator so that if the first command telegram is lost, one of the subsequent ones will be received eventually. The "**2nd stage command repetition period without feedback**" parameter is used to define the time range of the cyclical sending. The values that can be set are:

- no repetition
- 1 minute
- 2 minutes
- 3 minutes
- 4 minutes
- 5 minutes (default value)

# 7 "Temperature setpoint" menu

The **Temperature setpoint** menu contains the parameters used to configure the setpoint values of the various temperature adjustment modes of the two functioning types. The structure of the menu is as follows:

Main	Heating		
chronothermostat			
Heating		200	-
Air cooling	Comfort setpoint (tenths of °C)	200	-
Temperatures setpoint	(tentils of C)		
Temperature sensors	Precomfort setpoint	180	
Feedbacks	(tenths of °C)		
Scenes		160	
Slave control	Economy setpoint (tenths of °C)	160	-
Display	(tentils of C)		
Inputs aux 1/2	Antifreeze setpoint	50	( <b>*</b>
Auxiliary output	(tenths of °C)		
Chronothermostat profile - Heatin			
Chronothermostat profile - Air coo	Air cooling		
Time programmer - Profile 1	Air cooling		
Humidity			
Relative humidity threshold 1	Comfort setpoint	240	
Relative humidity threshold 2	(tenths of °C)		
Relative humidity threshold 3	Precomfort setpoint	260	
Relative humidity threshold 4	(tenths of °C)	200	
Relative humidity threshold 5			
Dew point	Economy setpoint	280	
Thermal comfort	(tenths of °C)		
	High temperature protection setpoint	350	
	(tenths of °C)		
		cancel temperature forced positioning	

Fig. 7.1

# 7.1 Parameters

# > 7.1.1 Heating section

The "**Comfort setpoint (tenth of °C)**" parameter is used to set the setpoint value of the COMFORT mode for HEATING operation. The values that can be set are:

- from 50 to 400 in steps of 1 (default value 200)

Remember that when setting this value, there is a constraint that it must be higher than the value set for the "**Precomfort setpoint (tenth of °C)**" for heating operation.

Remember that this value can always be modified by the user via the relative parameter in the device's local navigation menu and, if remote setpoint control is enabled, it can be modified by a BUS telegram on the communication object assigned to it.

The "**Precomfort setpoint (tenth of °C)**" parameter is used to set the setpoint value of the PRECOMFORT mode for HEATING operation. The values that can be set are:

- from 50 to 400 in steps of 1 (default value 180)

Remember that when setting this value, there is a constraint that it must lie between the value set for the "Comfort setpoint (tenth of °C)" and the value set for the "Economy setpoint (tenth of °C)" for heating operation.

Remember that this value can always be modified by the user via the relative parameter in the device's local navigation menu and, if remote setpoint control is enabled, it can be modified by a BUS telegram on the communication object assigned to it.

The **"Economy setpoint (tenth of °C)**" parameter is used to set the setpoint value of the ECONOMY mode for HEATING operation. The values that can be set are:

- from 50 to 400 in steps of 1 (default value 160)

Remember that when setting this value, there is a constraint that it must lie between the value set for the "**Precomfort setpoint (tenth of °C)**" and the value set for the "**Antifreeze setpoint (tenth of °C)**"for heating operation.

Remember that this value can always be modified by the user via the relative parameter in the device's local navigation menu and, if remote setpoint control is enabled, it can be modified by a BUS telegram on the communication object assigned to it.

The "Antifreeze setpoint (tenth of °C)" parameter is used to set the setpoint value of the OFF mode for HEATING operation. The values that can be set are:

- from 20 to 70 in steps of 1 (default value 50)

Remember that when setting this value, there is a constraint that it must be lower than the value set for the **"Economy setpoint (tenth of °C)"** for heating operation.

Remember that this value can always be modified by the user via the relative parameter in the device's local navigation menu and, if remote setpoint control is enabled, it can be modified by a BUS telegram on the communication object assigned to it.

# > 7.1.2 Air cooling section

The "**Comfort setpoint (tenth of °C)**" parameter is used to set the setpoint value of the COMFORT mode for AIR COOLING operation. The values that can be set are:

- from 50 to 400 in steps of 1 (default value 240)

Remember that when setting this value, there is a constraint that it must be lower than the value set for the "**Precomfort setpoint (tenth of °C)**" for air cooling operation.

Remember that this value can always be modified by the user via the relative parameter in the device's local navigation menu and, if remote setpoint control is enabled, it can be modified by a BUS telegram on the communication object assigned to it.

The "**Precomfort setpoint (tenth of °C)**" parameter is used to set the setpoint value of the PRECOMFORT mode for AIR COOLING operation. The values that can be set are:

- from 50 to 400 in steps of 1 (default value 260)

Remember that when setting this value, there is a constraint that it must lie between the value set for the "Comfort setpoint (tenth of °C)" and the value set for the "Economy setpoint (tenth of °C)" for air cooling operation.

Remember that this value can always be modified by the user via the relative parameter in the device's local navigation menu and, if remote setpoint control is enabled, it can be modified by a BUS telegram on the communication object assigned to it.

The "Economy setpoint (tenth of °C)" parameter is used to set the setpoint value of the ECONOMY mode for AIR COOLING operation. The values that can be set are:

#### - from 50 to 400 in steps of 1 (default value 280)

Remember that when setting this value, there is a constraint that it must lie between the value set for the "**Precomfort setpoint (tenth of °C)**" and the value set for the "**High temperature protection setpoint (tenth of °C)**" for air cooling operation.

Remember that this value can always be modified by the user via the relative parameter in the device's local navigation menu and, if remote setpoint control is enabled, it can be modified by a BUS telegram on the communication object assigned to it.

The "High temperature protection setpoint (tenth of °C)" parameter is used to set the setpoint value of the OFF mode for AIR COOLING operation. The values that can be set are:

- from 300 to 400 in steps of 1 (default value 350)

Remember that when setting this value, there is a constraint that it must be higher than the value set for the **"Economy setpoint (tenth of °C)"** for air cooling operation.

Remember that this value can always be modified by the user via the relative parameter in the device's local navigation menu and, if remote setpoint control is enabled, it can be modified by a BUS telegram on the communication object assigned to it.

### > 7.1.3 Behaviour temperature forced positioning at new setpoint receiving

As the setpoint values can potentially be modified also via the local menu or remotely, if momentary forcing is applied to a setpoint and the value of this setpoint is received via BUS or locally, the device can behave in two different ways: apply the new forcing to the new value or ignore the forcing, maintaining only the new value.

EXAMPLE: if the setpoint of the Comfort/Heating mode is 21 and a momentary forcing of +0.5°C is active (while active the setpoint is 21.5°C):

- if the device receives a new setpoint value equal to 22°C and forcing is maintained, then the active setpoint will be equal to 22.5°C (the mode setpoint becomes 22°C)
- if the device receives a new setpoint value equal to 22°C and forcing is cancelled, then the active setpoint will be equal to 22°C (the mode setpoint becomes 22°C)

The **"Behaviour temperature forced positioning at new setpoint receiving"** parameter allows you to set the behaviour if the above condition occurs. The values that can be set are:

- cancel temperature forced positioning (default value)
- maintain temperature forcing

The manual forcing of the setpoint is reset each time a change is made to the active HVAC mode or functioning type (regardless of Slave or stand-alone device operation).

# 7.1.4 At new setpoint receiving, modify all setpoints of the other functioning type

By modifying the setpoint of a particular HVAC mode or functioning type, it may be useful to modify in the same manner the setpoint of the same mode for the opposite functioning type (especially when the device functioning type is modified autonomously via the "dead" zone). EXAMPLE: Heating Comfort setpoint =  $20^{\circ}$ C and Air cooling Comfort setpoint =  $24^{\circ}$ C; if a Heating Comfort setpoint value equal to  $21.5^{\circ}$ C is received, the Air cooling Comfort setpoint is also automatically modified and set at  $25.5^{\circ}$ C.

The parameter that makes it possible to enable the contemporary modification of the same mode for the two different functioning types is "At new setpoint receiving, modify all setpoints of the other functioning type". The possible values are:

- no

yes

#### (default value)

48



# 7.1.5 At new setpoint receiving, modify all setpoints of the same functioning type

In the same manner, it may be useful to modify in the same manner the setpoints of the same functioning type (excluding the OFF mode) after only one of them has been modified. EXAMPLE: Heating Comfort setpoint =  $20^{\circ}$ C, Heating Precomfort setpoint =  $18^{\circ}$ C and Heating Economy setpoint =  $16^{\circ}$ C; if a Heating Comfort setpoint equal to  $21.5^{\circ}$ C is received, then automatically the Heating Precomfort setpoint becomes  $19.5^{\circ}$ C and the Heating Economy setpoint becomes  $17.5^{\circ}$ C.

The parameter that makes it possible to enable the contemporary modification of the setpoints for the same functioning type is "At new setpoint receiving, modify all setpoints of the same functioning type". The possible values are:

#### - no (default value)

- yes

If both modifications are enabled, when a setpoint is modified, as a result also all the other setpoints of the other modes will be modified, both for heating and for air cooling.

# 8 "Temperature sensors" menu

The **Temperature sensors** menu contains the parameters used to configure the operation of the sensor inside the device and the two potential external sensors: a KNX external sensor and an NTC external sensor. The structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programmer	with humidity - white	
Main chronothermostat Heating	Internal sensor correction factor (tenths of °C)	0
Air cooling	KNX external sensor	enables temperature sensor 🔹
Temperatures setpoint		
Temperature sensors	- Measure unit KNX external sensor	Celsius degrees (°C)
Feedbacks Scenes Slave control	- KNX ext. sensor incidence in measured temp. calculation	10%
Display Input aux 1	- KNX external sensor monitoring time [min] (0= no monitoring)	2
Auxiliary output Chronothermostat profile - Heatin	- Behaviour at KNX external sensor signal absence	use last value received
Chronothermostat profile - Air coc Time programmer - Profile 1	Auxiliary external sensor	enable floor sensor
Humidity Relative humidity threshold 1	- Type of NTC sensor connected	floating sensor (GW10800) 🔹
Relative humidity threshold 2 Relative humidity threshold 3	<ul> <li>Correction factor auxiliary sensor (tenths of °C)</li> </ul>	0
Relative humidity threshold 4 Relative humidity threshold 5 Dew point	- Threshold temperature temperature alarm (tenth of °C)	500
Thermal comfort	- Temperature alarm hysteresis (tenth of °C)	30
	- Behaviour at auxiliary floor sensor signal absence	activate temperature alarm 🔹
	- Temperature measured by auxiliary floor sensor	on variation and periodically
	Measure unit auxiliary sensor	Celsius degrees (°C) 🔹

Fig. 8.1

# 8.1 Parameters

# > 8.1.1 Internal sensor correction factor (tenths of °C)

This is used to set the correction factor to be applied to the temperature value measured by the sensor on the device, to eliminate the contribution of heat generated by the device or the site of installation. the values that can be set are:

- from -20 to + 20 in steps of 1 (default value 0)

# > 8.1.2 KNX temperature sensor function

The **KNX temperature sensor function** parameter is used to enable a communication object for measuring the room temperature or the floor temperature and, as a result, the configuration items. The values that can be set are:



- disabled

(default value)

- external sensor
- floor sensor
- external sensor for humidity estimate

Selecting external sensor displays the "KNX external sensor measurement unit", "KNX external sensor incidence in the measured temperature calculation", "KNX external sensor monitoring time [min] (0=no monitoring)" and "Behaviour at KNX external sensor signal absence" parameters, and the *KNX* external sensor input communication object which is used to receive the temperature measured by the external sensor.

Selecting floor sensor displays the "KNX floor sensor measurement unit", "Threshold temperature alarm (tenths of °C)", "Temperature alarm hysteresis (tenth of °C)", "KNX floor sensor monitoring time [min] (0=no monitoring)" and "Behaviour at KNX floor sensor signal absence" parameters, and the *KNX floor sensor input* communication object which is used to receive the temperature measured by the external sensor.

Selecting external sensor for humidity estimate displays the "KNX external sensor measurement unit", "KNX external sensor monitoring time [min] (0=no monitoring)" and "Behaviour at KNX external sensor signal absence" parameters, and the *KNX external sensor input* communication object which is used to receive the temperature measured by the external sensor in the same point where the humidity is measured. With this setting, the value received from the BUS is used merely to calculate the remote absolute humidity and therefore estimate the humidity at the temperature level measured by the device, without affecting the temperature measured by the device.

In any case, when the BUS voltage is restored, the device must immediately update the value received from the KNX temperature or floor sensor, sending the read request command via the *KNX external sensor input* object or the *KNX floor sensor input* object and storing the received value.

### > 8.1.3 Measurement unit KNX external sensor

The "KNX external sensor measure unit" (or "KNX floor sensor measure unit") parameter is used to set the unit of measure used to decode the information received via the *KNX external sensor input* (or *KNX floor sensor input*) communication object. The values that can be set are:

- degrees Celsius (°C) (default value)
- degrees Kelvin (°K)
- degrees Fahrenheit (°F)

The value set for this parameter changes the code of the *KNX external sensor input* (or *KNX floor sensor input*) communication object: 9.001 DPT\_Value\_Temp if the value is **degrees Celsius** (°C), 9.002 DPT\_Value\_Tempd if the value is **degrees Kelvin** (°K) and 9.027 DPT\_Value\_Temp\_F if the value is **degrees Fahrenheit** (°F).

### > 8.1.4 KNX external sensor incidence in measured temp. calculation

Once the KNX external sensor is enabled, the measured temperature will not only be determined by the device sensor, but it will be determined by the weighted average between the value measured by the device sensor and the value measured by the KNX external sensor. The **"KNX external sensor incidence in measured temp. calculation"** parameter is used to determine the incidence of the value measured by the KNX external sensor when calculating the measured temperature, which ranges from a minimum of 10% to a maximum of 100% (external probe measured value = measured temperature). The complete formula for the temperature calculation is:

T<sub>measured</sub>= T<sub>external sensor</sub>x Incidence<sub>external sensor</sub>+T<sub>device sensor</sub>x (100%-Incidence<sub>external sensor</sub>)

The parameter may assume the following values:

- from **10% (default value)** to 100%, in steps of 10%

# 8.1.5 KNX external sensor monitoring time [min] (0=no monitoring)

The "KNX external sensor monitoring time [min] (0=no monitoring)" parameter is used to define the monitoring time of the KNX external sensor and can assume the following values:

Chorus

- from 0 to 10 in steps of 1 (default value 2)

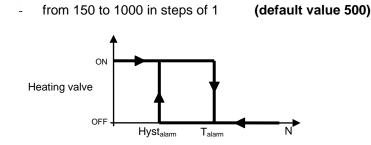
By selecting the value **0**, the object enabled for the external sensor input will not be monitored. The meaning of the monitoring time is: if, within the set monitoring time, the telegram with the measured value is not received periodically, the device will behave differently according to the setting of the **"Behaviour at KNX external sensor signal absence"** parameter. This parameter may have the following values:

- use last value received (default value)
- exclude KNX sensor contribution

Selecting **exclude KNX sensor contribution**, the contribution of the KNX sensor will be excluded when calculating the measured temperature.

### > 8.1.6 Threshold temperature alarm (tenths of °C)

This is used to define the limit floor temperature above which the device stops heating as the temperature of the conduits is too high and could cause damage (temperature alarm); the floor temperature value is received via the communication object *KNX floor sensor input*. The values that can be set are:



### > 8.1.7 Temperature alarm hysteresis (tenth of °C)

The "**Temperature alarm hysteresis (tenth of** °**C**)" parameter is used to set the hysteresis threshold of the floor temperature alarm that, subtracted from the temperature alarm threshold, determines the value below which the heating system is reactivated. The values that can be set are:

- from 10 to 100 in steps of 1 (default value 30)

horus

# 8.1.8 KNX floor sensor monitoring time [min] (0=no monitoring)

The "KNX floor sensor monitoring time [min] (0=no monitoring)" parameter is used to define the monitoring time of the KNX external floor probe. It can assume the following values:

from 0 to 10 in steps of 1 (default value 2)

By selecting the value **0**, the object enabled for the external sensor input will not be monitored. The meaning of the monitoring time is: if, within the set monitoring time, the telegram with the measured value is not received periodically, the device will behave differently according to the setting of the "Behaviour at KNX floor sensor signal absence" parameter. This parameter may have the following values:

- use last value received
- activate temperature alarm (default value)

#### $\geq$ 8.1.9 Auxiliary temperature sensor function

The "Auxiliary temperature sensor function" parameter, displayed if the "Input contacts function" parameter in the Main menu is set at one auxiliary input and one temperature sensor, is used to configure auxiliary input 2 to connect an NTC temperature sensor for measuring the room temperature or the floor temperature. The terminals of auxiliary input 2 are used for this function. The values that can be set are:

external sensor

#### (default value)

floor sensor

Selecting external sensor displays the "Type of NTC sensor connected", "Correction factor auxiliary sensor [tenths of °C]", "Auxiliary external sensor incidence in the measured temperature calculation", "Behaviour at auxiliary external sensor signal absence" and "Temperature measured by the auxiliary sensor" parameters.

Selecting floor sensor displays the "Type of NTC sensor connected", "Correction factor auxiliary sensor [tenths of °C]", "Temperature alarm threshold (tenths of °C)", "Temperature alarm hysteresis (tenths of °C)", "Behaviour at auxiliary floor sensor signal absence" and "Auxiliary sensor measured temperature" parameters.

Different temperature sensors can be connected to the device. Given the different characteristics of each transducer, the "Type of NTC sensor connected" parameter defines which of the possible sensors will be connected to the device contacts, in order to interface correctly with the sensor. The values that can be set are:

- wired sensor (GW10800)
  - (default value) 1 module flush-mounting sensor (GW1x900)

The "Correction factor auxiliary sensor (tenths of °C)" parameter is used to set the correction factor to be applied to the temperature value measured by the auxiliary sensor connected to the device to eliminate the contribution of heat generated by the installation site. The values that can be set are:

(default value 0) from -20 to + 20 in steps of 1

Once the auxiliary sensor input is enabled for the external temperature sensor, the measured temperature will not only be determined by the sensor on the device, but it will be determined by the weighted average between the value measured by the sensor on the device, the possible contribution of the KNX external sensor and the value measured by the NTC auxiliary external sensor.

The "Auxiliary ext. sensor incidence in measured temp. calculation" parameter is used to determine the incidence of the value measured by the auxiliary external sensor when calculating the measured temperature, which ranges from a minimum of 10% to a maximum of 100% (external sensor measured value = measured temperature). The complete formula for the temperature calculation is:

horus

T<sub>measured</sub>= T<sub>KNX external device</sub> x Incidence<sub>KNX external sensor</sub>+ T<sub>auxiliary external sensor</sub> x Incidence<sub>auxiliary external sensor</sub>+T<sub>device sensor</sub> x (100%-Incidence<sub>auxiliary external sensor</sub>-Incidence<sub>external sensor</sub>).

If both the external sensors (KNX and auxiliary) are enabled, the sum of the incidences must obviously not exceed 100%; this means that if the incidence of the KNX sensor is 30%, the maximum incidence of the auxiliary sensor is 70%.

The parameter may assume the following values:

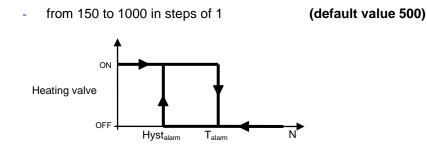
- from 10% (default value) to 100%, in steps of 10%

The auxiliary external sensor is always connected to the device, so we cannot speak - in this case - of sensor monitoring time; however it is possible to detect potential NTC sensor malfunction and define how the device must react via the "**Behaviour at auxiliary external sensor signal absence**" parameter. This parameter may have the following values:

- use last value received
- (default value)
- exclude auxiliary sensor contribution

Selecting **exclude auxiliary sensor contribution**, the contribution of the NTC sensor will be excluded when calculating the measured temperature.

The "**Temperature alarm threshold temperature (tenth of** °**C)**" parameter is used to define the floor limit temperature above which the device turns off the heating, as the temperature of the conduits is too high and could cause damage (temperature alarm). The floor temperature value is measured using the NTC sensor connected to the device on the contacts of the auxiliary sensor input. The values that can be set are:



The "**Temperature alarm hysteresis (tenth of °C)**" parameter is used to set the hysteresis threshold of the floor temperature alarm that, subtracted from the temperature alarm threshold, determines the value below which the heating system is reactivated. The values that can be set are:

- from 10 to 100 in steps of 1 (default value 30)

The auxiliary external sensor is always connected to the device, so we cannot speak - in this case - of sensor monitoring time; it is possible, however, to detect potential NTC sensor malfunction and define how the device must react via the **"Behaviour at auxiliary external floor signal absence"** parameter. This parameter may have the following values:

- use last value received
- activate temperature alarm (default value)

The "Temperature measured by auxiliary sensor" parameter is used to define the conditions for sending the temperature value measured by the NTC sensor connected to the device. The values that can be set are:

horus

- do not send

(default value)

- send on demand only
- send on change
- send periodically
- send on change and periodically

Selecting any value other than **do not send** displays the *Temperature measured by auxiliary sensor* communication object and the "Measure unit auxiliary sensor" parameter.

Selecting the value send on variation or send on variation and periodically, the "Minimum auxiliary sensor temperature variation for sending value [± 0.1°C]" parameter will also be visible, whereas by selecting send periodically or send on variation and periodically the "Auxiliary sensor temperature sending period [minutes]" parameter will be visible.

Selecting the value **send on demand only**, no new parameter will be enabled, as the temperature value is not sent spontaneously by the device. In the case of a status reading request, it sends the requester a telegram in response to the received command, which includes information about the measured temperature value.

The "**Measure unit auxiliary sensor**" parameter is used to set the measure unit with which the information will be coded and sent via the *Temperature measured by auxiliary sensor* communication object. The values that can be set are:

- degrees Celsius (°C) (default value)
- degrees Kelvin (°K)
- degrees Fahrenheit (°F)

The value set for this parameter changes the coding of the **Temperature measured by auxiliary sensor** communication object: 9.001 DPT\_Value\_Temp if the value is **degrees Celsius** (°C), 9.002 DPT\_Value\_Tempd if the value is **degrees Kelvin** (°K) and 9.027 DPT\_Value\_Temp\_F if the value is **degrees Fahrenheit** (°F).

The "Minimum auxiliary sensor temperature variation for sending value [± 0.1 °C]" parameter, which is visible if the temperature of the auxiliary sensor is sent due to a variation, is used to define the minimum temperature variation in comparison to the last sent temperature value, which generates the spontaneous sending of the new value measured by the NTC sensor. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 10 in steps of 1 (default value 5)

The "Auxiliary sensor temperature sending period [minutes]" parameter, which is visible if the auxiliary sensor temperature is sent periodically, is used to define the period with which the measured temperature feedback telegrams are sent spontaneously. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 255 in steps of 1 (default value 5)

# 9 "Feedback"menu

The **Feedback** menu contains the parameters used to set the conditions for sending the feedback that the device sends via BUS telegrams.

The structure of the menu is as follows:

Main	Measured temperature	on variation and periodically
chronothermostat		
Heating	- Measure unit	Celsius degrees (°C)
Air cooling		
Temperatures setpoint	- Min. % variation for	5
Temperature sensors	sending value [± 0.1 °C]	_
Feedbacks	- Temperature sending period [minutes]	5
Scenes	· remperature serioing period [initiates]	5
Slave control	HVAC mode feedback	both
Display		
Input aux 1	1 bit HVAC mode	on demand only
Auxiliary output		
Chronothermostat profile - Heatin	1 byte HVAC mode	on demand only
Chronothermostat profile - Air coc		disabled
Time programmer - Profile 1	Functioning type feedback	disabled
Humidity	Current setpoint feedback	disabled
Relative humidity threshold 1		
Relative humidity threshold 2	Chronothermostat functioning	disabled
Relative humidity threshold 3	feedback	
Relative humidity threshold 4	HVAC mode setpoint feedback	disabled
Relative humidity threshold 5	Trade mode serpoint recuback	
Dew point	Feedbacks sending trigger object	disable
Thermal comfort	5 55 7	

Fig. 9.1

# 9.1 Parameters

# > 9.1.1 Measured temperature

This is used to define the conditions for sending the value of the temperature measured by the device (which may or may not be influenced by the external sensor). The values that can be set are:

#### - do not send

- (default value)
- send on demand only
- send on change
- send periodically
- send on change and periodically

Selecting any value other than **do not send** displays the *Measured temperature* communication object and the "Measure unit" parameter. Selecting the value send in case of change or send on change and periodically, the "Minimum temperature variation for sending value [± 0.1°C]" parameter will also be visible, whereas by selecting send periodically or send on change and periodically the "Temperature sending period [minutes]" parameter will be visible.

Selecting the value **send on demand only**, no new parameter will be enabled, as the temperature value is not sent spontaneously by the device. In the case of a status reading request, it sends the requester a telegram in response to the received command, which includes information about the measured temperature value.

Cherus

# > 9.1.2 Measurement unit

This is used to set the measure unit with which the information will be coded and sent via the *Measured temperature* communication object. The values that can be set are:

- degrees Celsius (°C) (default value)
- degrees Kelvin (°K)
- degrees Fahrenheit (°F)

The value set for this parameter changes the coding of the *Temperature sensor* communication object: 9.001 DPT\_Value\_Temp if the value is **degrees Celsius (°C)**, 9.002 DPT\_Value\_Tempd if the value is **degrees Kelvin (°K)** and 9.027 DPT\_Value\_Temp\_F if the value is **degrees Fahrenheit (°F)**.

### > 9.1.3 Minimum temperature variation for sending value [± 0.1°C]

This is visible if the temperature is sent on variation, and is used to define the minimum temperature variation, with respect to the last sent temperature value, which causes the new measured value to be spontaneously sent. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 10 in steps of 1,5 (default value)

### > 9.1.4 Temperature sending period [minutes]

This is visible if the temperature is sent periodically, and is used to define the period after which the measured temperature indication telegrams are sent spontaneously. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 255 in steps of 1 (default value 5)

# > 9.1.5 HVAC mode feedback

This is used to enable and set the format of the BUS telegrams the device uses to signal the active HVAC mode on the device. The values that can be set are:

- disabled (default value)
- 1 bit
- 1 byte
- both

Selecting 1 bit or both displays the "1 bit HVAC mode" parameter and the HVAC off mode feedback, HVAC economy mode feedback, HVAC precomfort mode feedback, HVAC comfort mode feedback and HVAC auto mode feedback communication objects (Data Point Type: 1.003 DPT\_Enable) which are used to signal the active HVAC mode. When a mode is actually active, this status is signalled via the BUS telegram on the object associated with the new mode and at the same time, mode deactivation feedback is sent on the object associated with the mode that was previously active. There is no case in which multiple activated temperature adjustment modes are signalled. Selecting the value 1 byte or both displays the "1 byte HVAC mode" parameter and the HVAC mode feedback communication object (Data Point Type: 20.102 DPT\_HVACMode) which are used to signal the active HVAC mode.

The "1 bit HVAC mode" parameter is used to set the conditions for sending the operating mode feedback via the HVAC off mode feedback, HVAC economy mode feedback, HVAC precomfort mode feedback, HVAC comfort mode feedback and HVAC auto mode feedback communication objects with a 1-bit size. The values that can be set are:

- on demand only
- on variation (default value)



By selecting **on demand only**, the operating mode feedback is not sent spontaneously by the device via the *HVAC off mode feedback*, *HVAC economy mode feedback*, *HVAC precomfort mode feedback*, *HVAC comfort mode feedback* and *HVAC auto mode feedback* communication objects with a 1-bit size. In the case of a status reading request, it sends the requester a telegram in response to the received command, which includes information about the status of the operating mode relative to the object on which the request was made. This means that, when there is a status reading request on one of the objects cited above, the device responds with the status of that mode (active/deactivated) and not with the status of the mode set on the device, which is instead the case of a one-byte object. By selecting **on variation**, the operating mode feedback, HVAC economy mode feedback, HVAC precomfort mode feedback, HVAC comfort mode feedback and HVAC auto mode feedback communication objects with a 1-bit size, each time the mode is varied. This means that, every time the device HVAC mode is modified, it signals the activation of the new mode via the communication object associated with the latter.

The "1 byte HVAC mode" parameter is used to set the conditions for sending the HVAC mode feedback via *HVAC mode feedback* communication objects with a 1-byte size. The values that can be set are:

- on demand only
- on variation (default value)

Selecting **on demand only**, the HVAC mode feedback will not be sent spontaneously by the device via the *HVAC mode feedback* communication object with a 1-byte size. In the case of a status reading request, it sends the requester a telegram in response to the received command, which includes information about the HVAC mode set on the device. Selecting **on variation**, the HVAC mode feedback will be sent spontaneously by the device via the *HVAC mode feedback* communication object with a 1-byte size, each time the mode is changed.

### > 9.1.6 Functioning type feedback

This is used to enable and set the conditions for sending feedback about the set functioning type (Heating/Air cooling) by the device via the BUS telegram on the *Functioning type feedback* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.100 DPT\_Heat/Cool). The values that can be set are:

- disabled (default value)
- send on demand only
- send on variation

Selecting **send on demand only**, the feedback of the functioning type set on the device is not sent spontaneously by the device via the *Functioning type feedback* communication object. In the case of a status reading request, it sends the requester a telegram in response to the received command, which includes information about the type of functioning set on the device. Selecting **send on variation**, the feedback of the functioning type set on the device is sent spontaneously by the device via the *Functioning type feedback* communication object, each time the functioning type changes.

### > 9.1.7 Current setpoint feedback

This is used to enable and set the conditions for sending the feedback regarding the set current setpoint value by the device via the BUS telegram on the *Current setpoint feedback* communication object (Data Point Type: 9.001 DPT\_Temp if object in °C, 9.002 DPT\_Tempd if object in °K and 9.027 DPT\_Value\_Temp\_F if object in °F). The values that can be set are:

#### - disabled (default value)

- send object (°C) on demand only
- send object (°K) on demand only
- send object (°F) on demand only
- send object (°C) on variation
- send object (°K) on variation
- send object (°F) on variation



By selecting send object in (°C) on demand only, send object in (°K) on demand only or send object in (°F) on demand only, the feedback regarding the active setpoint on the device is not sent spontaneously by the device via the *Current setpoint feedback* communication object. In the case of a status reading request, it sends the requester a telegram in response to the received command, which includes information about the setpoint set on the device. By selecting send object in (°C) on variation, send object in (°K) on variation or send object in (°F) on variation, the feedback regarding the active setpoint on the device is sent spontaneously by the device via the *Current setpoint feedback* communication object each time there is a variation in the setpoint itself (also following a temporary forcing). After a BUS voltage recovery, feedback about the active setpoint should be sent in order to update any connected devices.

### > 9.1.8 Timed thermostat functioning feedback

This is used to enable and set the conditions for sending feedback about the timed thermostat functioning type (Autonomous/Master) set by the device via the BUS telegram on the *Timed thermostat functioning feedback* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch); logical value "1" corresponds to MASTER operation; logical value "0" corresponds to AUTONOMOUS operation. The values that can be set are:

- disabled (default value)
- send on demand only
- send on variation

Selecting **send on demand only**, the feedback of the timed thermostat functioning type is not sent spontaneously by the device via the *Timed thermostat functioning feedback* communication object. In the case of a status reading request, it sends the requester a telegram in response to the received command, which includes information about the type of timed thermostat functioning. Selecting **send on variation**, the feedback of the functioning type set on the device is sent spontaneously by the device via the *Timed thermostat functioning feedback* communication object each time the functioning type changes. After a BUS voltage recovery, feedback about the timed thermostat operation should be sent in order to update any connected devices.

# > 9.1.9 HVAC mode setpoint feedback

This is used to enable sending the setpoint value of the HVAC mode via the *Heating antifreeze setpoint* feedback, *Heating economy setpoint feedback*, *Heating precomfort setpoint feedback*, *Heating comfort setpoint feedback*, *., Heating economy setpoint feedback*, *Air cooling precomfort setpoint feedback* and *Air cooling comfort setpoint feedback* objects (Data Point Type: 9.001 DPT\_Temp if object in °C, 9.002 DPT\_Tempd if object in °K and 9.027 DPT\_Value\_Temp\_F if object in °F). The values that can be set are:

- disabled (default value)
- send object (°C) on demand only
- send object (°K) on demand only
- send object (°F) on demand only
- send object (°C) on variation
- send object (°K) on variation
- send object (°F) on variation

By selecting send object in (°C) on demand only, send object in (°K) on demand only or send object in (°F) on demand only, the feedback regarding the HVAC mode setpoints is not sent spontaneously by the device via the *Heating antifreeze setpoint feedback*, *Heating economy setpoint feedback*, *Heating precomfort setpoint feedback*, *Heating comfort setpoint feedback*, *Air cooling high temperature protection setpoint feedback*, *Air cooling economy setpoint feedback*, *Air cooling precomfort setpoint feedback*, *Air cooling comfort setpoint feedback*, *Air cooling precomfort setpoint feedback*, *Air cooling comfort setpoint feedback*, *Air cooling precomfort setpoint feedback*, *Air cooling comfort setpoint feedback* communication objects. In the case of a status reading request, it sends the requester a telegram in response to the received command, which includes information about the HVAC mode setpoint associated with the device. By selecting send object in (°C) on variation, send object in (°K) on variation or send object in (°F) on variation, the feedback



regarding the HVAC mode setpoints is sent spontaneously by the device via the *Heating antifreeze* setpoint feedback, Heating economy setpoint feedback, Heating precomfort setpoint feedback, Air cooling high temperature protection setpoint feedback, Air cooling economy setpoint feedback, Air cooling precomfort setpoint feedback and Air cooling comfort setpoint feedback communication objects each time the functioning type changes. After a BUS voltage recovery, feedback about the timed thermostat operation should be sent in order to update any connected devices.

### > 9.1.10 Feedbacks sending trigger object

The **"Feedbacks sending trigger object"** parameter is used to enable the *Feedback sending trigger* input object (Data Point Type: 1.017 DPT\_Trigger). When this object receives a BUS telegram with the logical value "0" or "1", the device automatically sends all the feedback present in the **Feedback** menu, for which sending is "enabled on variation" (including the option "periodically" for the measured temperature value).

- disable (default value)
- enable

# 10 "Scenes"menu

The scene function is used to replicate a certain previously memorised condition upon receipt of the scene execution command.

The structure of the menu is as follows:

Main		<u> </u>	
chronothermostat	Scenes function	enable	•
Heating	Scene number 1	unassigned	•
Air cooling			
Temperatures setpoint	Scene number 2	unassigned	•
Temperature sensors			
Feedbacks	Scene number 3	unassigned	•
Scenes	Scene number 4	unassigned	•
Slave control	Scene number 4	unassigned	•
Display	Scene number 5	unassigned	•
Input aux 1			
Auxiliary output	Scene number 6	unassigned	-
Chronothermostat profile - Heatin			
Chronothermostat profile - Air coc	Scene number 7	unassigned	•
Time programmer - Profile 1	Scene number 8	unassigned	•
Humidity	Scene number o	unussigneu	•
Relative humidity threshold 1	Parameters to memorize	HVAC mode only	•
Relative humidity threshold 2	while storing		
Relative humidity threshold 3			
Relative humidity threshold 4			
Relative humidity threshold 5			
Dew point			
Thermal comfort			

Fig. 10.1

# 10.1 Parameters

# > 10.1.1 Scene function

This is used to activate and configure the function, displaying the various function configuration parameters and the relative *Timed thermostat scene* communication object (Data Point Type: 18.001 DPT\_SceneControl).

The scene function is used to send two possible commands to the device:

- execute scene, which is a command to assume a determined condition
- store scene, which is a command to memorise the current status (the moment the command is received) of the different functional parameters of the device defined in the configuration phase.

This function provides 8 scenes, for which the device can store/reproduce 8 different conditions of these functional parameters. The values that can be set are:

#### - disable (default value)

- enable

Selecting enable displays the "Scene number 1", "Scene number 2", "Scene number 3", "Scene number 4", "Scene number 5", "Scene number 6", "Scene number 7", "Scene number 8" and "Parameters to memorise while storing" parameters and the *Timed thermostat scene* communication object via which the scene execution/memorise telegrams are received.

Chorus

# > 10.1.2 Scene number i

With the "Scene number i"  $(1 \le i \le 8)$  parameters you can set the numerical value for identifying and therefore executing/memorising the i-th scene. The possible values are:

#### - not assigned (default value)

- 0, 1.. 63

### > 10.1.3 Parameters to memorise while storing

As the timed thermostat has various operating parameters that can change during its operation, this parameter can be used to configure which of them should be memorised while storing the scene, to then be replicated following an execution command. The values that can be set are:

#### - HVAC mode only (default value)

- HVAC mode and functioning type
- HVAC mode, functioning type and forcing

If the storing of the functioning type is enabled, when the scene storing command is received, if the functioning type is set automatically via the dead zone, this setting will be stored. Upon the request to execute the scene, the dead zone will be reactivated even if it was deactivated before the command was received.

Chorus

# 11 "Slave control"menu

The **Slave control** menu, visible if the **"Timed thermostat functioning"** parameter in the **Timed thermostat** menu is set to **Master**, contains the parameters used to set the type of commands to send to the Slave devices controlled by the thermostat.

The structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Program	mer with humidity - white		
Main			
chronothermostat	Slave control object	HVAC mode (1 byte)	•
Heating	Send party command to slaves	enable	•
Air cooling			
Temperatures setpoint	Send holiday command to slaves	enable	-
Temperature sensors			
Feedbacks			
Scenes			
Slave control			
Display			
Input aux 1			
Auxiliary output			

Fig. 11.1

# 11.1 Parameters

# > 11.1.1 Slave control object

This is used to set the type of control with which the slave devices are managed. The values that can be set are:

#### - HVAC mode (default value)

The device controls the Slave devices, giving them the operating modes to which they must adjust. In this case, every time the operating mode is modified on the Master device, locally or via the BUS telegram, that modification is immediately passed on to the Slave devices so they can adjust to the Master device. If the operating mode set on the timed thermostat is "Auto", the information is not passed on to the Slave devices; instead, they receive the various temperature adjustment modes depending on the set time profile; this means that at every moment in which a temperature adjustment mode change is set in the time profile, the device sends the functioning mode active in the profile to the Slave devices. This setting makes the **Send HVAC mode to the Slaves** communication object visible and usable (Data Point Type: 20.102 DPT\_HVACMode).

- setpoint (°C)
- setpoint (°K)
- setpoint (°F)

The device controls the Slave devices, giving them the setpoint value to which they must adjust. In this case, every time the HVAC mode is changed on the Master device, locally or via the BUS telegram, the device sends the setpoint value of the mode activated on the device itself to the Slave devices. If the operating mode set on the device is "Auto", the Slave devices are sent the setpoints of the various temperature adjustment modes depending on the set time profile; this means that at every time in which an HVAC mode change is set in the time profile, the device sends the value of the setpoint of the mode active in the profile to the Slave devices. The possible temporary forcing of the device setpoint are also communicated to the Slave devices.

This setting makes the **Send setpoint to the Slaves** communication object visible and usable (Data Point Type: 9.001 DPT\_Temp if object in °C, 9.002 DPT\_Tempd if object in °K and 9.027 DPT\_Value\_Temp\_F if object in °F).

Regardless of the Slave control type, it is possible to send the functioning type to the Slave devices via the **Send functioning type to the Slaves** communication object (Data Point Type: 1.100 DPT\_Heat/Cool).

Via the *Trigger sending command to Slaves* object (Data Point Type: 1.017 DPT\_Trigger), it is possible to receive triggers via the BUS for sending commands to Slaves; when this object receives a BUS telegram with the logical value 0" or "1", the device automatically sends the functioning type and the operating mode/active setpoint on the device to the Slaves.

### > 11.1.2 Send party command to Slaves

The Party function makes it possible to temporarily exclude the set HVAC mode and activate the COMFORT mode with an adjustable setpoint for a period of time between 1 and 23 hours. This function can be used, for instance, to obtain a more appropriate temperature during a dinner, party, etc.

The activation procedure is described in the programming manual.

When this function is active, the values of the setpoint and activation period can be modified. The hour count is decreased during this period. The Party function remains active until the set period expires. The Party function remains active until the end of the set period, after which it deactivates automatically and the timed thermostat returns to the former operating mode. The Party function can be prematurely deactivated.

If the device controls Slave devices, this function can be forwarded also to those devices via the "Send party command to Slaves" parameter. In this way, the COMFORT mode is forwarded to the Slaves if the control is in HVAC mode or the setpoint set during the function if the control is setpoint. The values that can be set are:

- disable (default value)
- enable

Selecting **enable**, the mode or setpoints (depending on the type of Slave control) will be forwarded to the Slave devices via the relative communication objects.

Selecting **disable**, the function is not forwarded to the Slaves, which continue to operate according to the last mode/setpoint received from the Master. In the particular case whereby the Master device was in AUTO mode before the activation of the party function, the profile remains in execution during the activation period of the function, so the Slave devices will receive the various commands in any case according to the set profile.

### > 11.1.3 Send holiday command to Slaves

The Holiday function makes it possible to temporarily exclude the set operating mode and activate the ECONOMY mode with an adjustable setpoint for a period of time between 1 and 99 days. This function can be used, for instance, to set the economic operation of the temperature adjustment system during a holiday or a long period of absence, being sure of having the required temperature on the day you return home. The activation procedure is described in the programming manual.

The day count is decreased during this period. The Holiday function remains active until the end of the set period, which ends at midnight. When calculating the days, always include the current day. For example, if you want to set the Holiday function on Friday evening, so it ends at midnight on Sunday, you must set 3 days (Friday, Saturday and Sunday). The Holiday function remains active until the end of the set period, after which it deactivates automatically and the timed thermostat returns to the former operating mode.

If the device controls Slave devices, this function can be forwarded also to those devices via the "Send party command to Slaves" parameter. In this way, the ECONOMY mode is forwarded to the Slaves if the control is in HVAC mode or the setpoint fixed during the function if the control is setpoint. The values that can be set are:

- disable (default value)

- enable



Selecting **enable**, the mode or setpoints (depending on the type of Slave control) will be forwarded to the Slave devices via the relative communication objects.

Selecting **disable**, the function is not forwarded to the Slaves, which continue to operate according to the last mode/setpoint received from the Master. In the particular case whereby the Master device was in AUTO mode before the activation of the party function, the profile remains in execution during the activation period of the function, so the Slave devices will receive the various commands in any case according to the set profile.

# 12 "Input aux 1" and "Input aux 2" menu

The device has two terminals for the connection of a potential-free contact that can be used as a general input (auxiliary input 1), and two terminals for the connection of a potential-free contact that can be used as a general input (auxiliary input 2) or as an auxiliary external sensor.

The **Input aux 1** menu is displayed if the "**Input contacts function**" parameter in the **Main** menu has the value **two auxiliary inputs independent** or **one auxiliary input and one temperature sensor**.

The Input aux 2 menu is displayed if the "Input contacts function" parameter in the Main menu has the value two auxiliary inputs independent.

The **Input aux 1** menu contains the parameters used to set the operation of auxiliary input 1, and the **Input aux 2** menu contains the parameters used to set the operation of auxiliary input 2.

Main	Matched function	
chronothermostat	Matched function	none
Heating		none
Air cooling		edges (opening/closing) short/long operation
Temperatures setpoint		1 push button + stop dimmer
Temperature sensors		1 push button dimmer with cyclic sending
Feedbacks		1 push button shutter control
Scenes		scene management window contact
Slave control		Window contact
Display		
Input aux 1		
Auxiliary output		
Chronothermostat profile - Heatin		
Chronothermostat profile - Air coc		

#### Fig. 12.1

The parameter used to define the function implemented by the auxiliary input 1 or 2 is "**Matched function**". For the sake of simplicity, the parameters enabled according to the value set for that item are listed in the following paragraphs; the communication objects will refer to input X, where X assumes the values 1 and 2. The values that can be set are:

#### - none (default value)

- edges (closing/opening)
- (See paragraph 12.1 "Edges (closing/opening)" function)
- short/long operation
   (See paragraph 12.2 "Short/long operation" function)
   1 push-button + stop dimmer
- (See paragraph 12.3 "1 push-button + stop dimmer" function)
- cyclic sending 1 push-button dimmer (See paragraph 12.4 "Push-button dimmer with cyclic sending" function)
- 1 push-button shutter control
- (See paragraph 12.5 "1 push-button shutter control" function)
- scene management (See paragraph 12.6 "Scene management" function)
- window contact (See paragraph 12.7 "Window contact" function)

# 12.1 Edge function (closing / opening)

This function is used to set the type of command to send following a variation in the contact status (edge). It is possible to differentiate between the type of command depending on the edge that is detected (from contact open to contact closed, and vice versa). The basic structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programmer with humidity - white				
Main chronothermostat	Matched function	edges (opening/closing)		
Heating Air cooling	Sending object format	1 bit		
Temperatures setpoint Temperature sensors	- Sending on contact closing detection	1		
Feedbacks Scenes	- Sending on contact opening detection	no effect 🔹		
Slave control				
Display				
Input aux 1				
Auxiliary output				
Chronothermostat profile - Heatin				
Chronothermostat profile - Air coc				



# > 12.1.1 Parameters

The "**Sending object format**" parameter is used to set the format and code of the BUS telegram that will be sent by the device following a variation in the status of the auxiliary input contact. The values that can be set are:

1 bit

#### (default value)

- 2 bit
- 1 byte unsigned value
- 1 byte signed value
- 1 byte percentage value
- 1 byte HVAC mode
- 2 bytes unsigned value
- 2 bytes signed value
- 4 bytes unsigned value
- 4 bytes signed value
- 14 bytes

The value set for this item will cause the values set for the "Sending on contact closing detection" and "Sending on contact opening detection" parameters to change as a result.

The "Sending on contact closing detection" parameter is used to set the command or value to be sent following the detection of the contact closing edge (variation from open contact  $\rightarrow$  closed contact).

The "Sending on contact opening detection" parameter is used to set the command or value to be sent following the detection of the contact opening edge (variation from contact closed  $\rightarrow$  contact open).

• If the format of the object to send is **1 bit**, the *Aux input - 1 bit value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:

- no effect (opening detection default v	/alue)
--	--------

- 0 - 1 (closing detection default value)
- cyclical switching

Selecting **cyclical switching**, the "**Status feedback object**" parameter will be made visible. This is used to enable and display the *Aux input - status feedback* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch). By enabling this object, when the status feedback telegram is received for the object in question, the command that the device will send (via the *Aux input - 1 bit value* object) when the event associated with the sending is detected will be the opposite of the value generated by the most recent event between the BUS value received on the *Aux input - status feedback* object" parameter may have the following values:

- disabled (default value)
- enabled

Selecting the value **enabled** displays the **Aux input - status feedback** communication object.

- If the format of the object to send is 2 bit, the Aux input 2 bit value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 2.001 DPT\_Switch\_Control) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect

#### (default opening value) (default closing value)

- activate ON forcing (down) (
- activate OFF forcing (up)
- deactivate forcing [=forcing deactivation]
- cyclical switching ON forcing /OFF forcing
- cyclical switching ON forcing/forcing deactivation
- cyclical switching OFF forcing/forcing deactivation

By selecting **cyclical switching**, in this case no communication object will be displayed as the device is always updated about the function activation status.

- If the format of the object to send is 1 byte unsigned value, the Aux input 1 byte value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 5.010 DPT\_Value\_1\_Ucount) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect
     send value

#### (default opening value) (default closing value)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter "**Value (0 .. 255)**" which can assume the following values:

- from 0 (default value) to 255, in steps of 1
- If the format of the object to send is 1 byte signed value, the Aux input 1 byte value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 6.010 DPT\_Value\_1\_Count) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:

<ul> <li>no effect</li> </ul>	(default opening value)
<ul> <li>send value</li> </ul>	(default closing value)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter "**Value (-128 .. 127)**" which can assume the following values:

- from -128 to 127 in steps of 1 (default value 0)
- If the format of the object to send is **1 byte percentage value**, the *Aux input 1 byte value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect

send value

(default opening value) (default closing value)

Cherus

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter **"Value (0% .. 100%)"** which can assume the following values:

- from 0 (default value) to 100, in steps of 1
- If the format of the object to send is 1 byte HVAC mode, the Aux input 1 byte value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 20.102 DPT\_HVACMode) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect (default opening value)
  - auto

(default closing value)

- comfort
- pre-comfort
- economy
- off (building protection)
- cyclical switching (thermostat)
- cyclical switching (timed thermostat)

By selecting **cyclical switching**, in this case no communication object will be displayed as the device is always updated about the function activation status.

By selecting **cyclical switching (thermostat)**, each time the associated event (closing/opening) is detected, the device will send a new temperature adjustment mode (HVAC), in the order *Comfort* $\rightarrow$  *Precomfort* $\rightarrow$  *Economy* $\rightarrow$  *Off* $\rightarrow$  *Comfort* ...; by selecting **cyclical switching (timed thermostat)**, each time the associated event (closing/opening) is detected, the device will send a new temperature adjustment mode (HVAC), in the order *Comfort* $\rightarrow$  *Precomfort* $\rightarrow$  *Economy* $\rightarrow$  *Off* $\rightarrow$  *Comfort* ...; by selecting **cyclical switching (timed thermostat)**, each time the associated event (closing/opening) is detected, the device will send a new temperature adjustment mode (HVAC), in the order *Comfort* $\rightarrow$  *Precomfort* $\rightarrow$  *Economy* $\rightarrow$  *Off* $\rightarrow$ *Auto* $\rightarrow$ *Comfort* ...;

- If the format of the object to send is 2 byte unsigned value, the Aux input 2 byte value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 7.001 DPT\_Value\_2\_Ucount) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect (opening detection default value)
  - send value (closing detection default value)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter **"Value (0 .. 65535)"** which can assume the following values:

- from 0 (default value) to 65535, in steps of 1
- If the format of the object to send is 2 byte signed value, the Aux input 2 byte value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 8.001 DPT\_Value\_2\_Count) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:

-	no effect	(opening detection default value)
---	-----------	-----------------------------------

- send value (closing detection default value)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter **"Value (-32768 .. +32767)"** which can assume the following values:

- from -32768 to +32767 in steps of 1 (default value 0)
- If the format of the object to send is 4 byte unsigned value, the Aux input 4 byte value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 12.001 DPT\_Value\_4\_Ucount) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:

Cherus

- no effect

send value

#### (opening detection default value) (closing detection default value)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter **"Value (0 .. 4294967295)"** which can assume the following values:

- from 0 (default value) to 4294967295, in steps of 1
- If the format of the object to send is 4 byte signed value, the Aux input 4 byte value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 13.001 DPT\_Value\_4\_Count) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect (opening detection default value)
  - send value (closing detection default value)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter **"Value (-2147483648 .. 2147483647)"** which can assume the following values:

- from -2147483648 to 2147483647 in steps of 1 (default value 0)
- If the format of the object to send is 14 byte HVAC mode, the Aux input 14 byte value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 16.001 DPT\_String\_8859\_1) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effectsend value

#### (opening detection default value) (closing detection default value)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter "**Value (ISO characters 8859-1)**" which can assume the following values:

- 14 alphanumeric characters with ISO/IEC coding 8859-1

# 12.2 Short/long operation

This function is used to set the type of command to send after detecting short or long pressing; it is possible to differentiate the command depending on the event that is detected (short or long pressing). The basic structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programmer with humidity - white				
Main chronothermostat	Matched function	short/long operation	•	
Heating Air cooling	Sending object format	1 bit	•	
Temperatures setpoint Temperature sensors	- Sending on short operation detection	1	•	
Feedbacks Scenes	- Sending on long operation detection	no effect	•	
Slave control				
Display				
Input aux 1				
Auxiliary output				
Chronothermostat profile - Heatin				

Fig. 12.2

If the auxiliary contact is closed for less than 0.5 seconds, a short operation is recognised and the relative command is set on the KNX BUS. If the auxiliary contact is closed for a period of time longer than or equal to 0.5 seconds, a long operation is recognised and the relative command is set on the KNX BUS.

Chorus

# 12.2.1 Parameters

The "Sending object format" parameter sets the format and code of the BUS telegram that will be sent by the device after detecting a short or long operation of the auxiliary input contact. The values that can be set are:

- 1 bit (default value)
- 2 bit
- 1 byte unsigned value
- 1 byte signed value
- 1 byte percentage value
- 1 byte HVAC mode
- 2 bytes unsigned value
- 2 bytes signed value
- 4 bytes unsigned value
- 4 bytes signed value
- 14 bytes

The value set for this item will cause the values of the "Sending on short operation detection" and "Sending on long operation detection" parameters to change as a result.

The "Sending on short operation detection" parameter is used to send the command or value to be sent when detecting the short operation of the contact (contact closure < 0.5 seconds).

The "Sending on long operation detection" parameter is used to send the command or value to be sent when detecting the long operation of the contact (contact closure  $\geq 0.5$  seconds).

- If the format of the object to send is 1 bit, the Aux input 1 bit value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT Switch) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - (long operation detection default value) no effect
  - 0 \_ 1

\_

#### (short operation detection default value)

cyclical switching

Selecting cyclical switching displays the "Status feedback object" parameter, used to enable and display the Aux input - status feedback communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT Switch). By enabling this object, when the status feedback telegram is received for the object in guestion, the command that the device will send (via the Aux input - 1 bit value object) when the event associated with the sending is detected will be the opposite of the value generated by the most recent event between the BUS value received on the Aux input - status feedback object and the last sent value (via the Aux input - 1 bit value object). The "Status feedback object" parameter may have the following values:

- disabled (default value)
- enabled

Selecting the value enabled displays the Aux input - status feedback communication object.

If the format of the object to send is 2 bit, the Aux input - 2 bit value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 2.001 DPT\_Switch\_Control) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:

Chorus

- no effect

#### (long operation default value)

- forcing activation on(down) (short operation default value)
- activate OFF forcing (up)
- deactivate forcing [=forcing deactivation]
- cyclical switching ON forcing /OFF forcing
- cyclical switching ON forcing/forcing deactivation
- cyclical switching OFF forcing/forcing deactivation

By selecting **cyclical switching**, in this case no communication object will be displayed as the device is always updated about the function activation status.

- If the format of the object to send is **1 byte unsigned value**, the *Aux input 1 byte value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 5.010 DPT\_Value\_1\_Ucount) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect
     send value

#### (long operation default value) (short operation default value)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter "**Value (0 .. 255)**" which can assume the following values:

- from 0 (default value) to 255, in steps of 1

- If the format of the object to send is 1 byte signed value, the Aux input 1 byte value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 6.010 DPT\_Value\_1\_Count) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect (long operation default value)
     send value (short operation default value)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter **"Value (-128 .. 127)"** which can assume the following values:

- from -128 to 127 in steps of 1 (default value 0)
- If the format of the object to send is **1 byte percentage value**, the *Aux input 1 byte value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect (long operation default value)
     send value (short operation default value)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter "**Value (0% .. 100%)**" which can assume the following values:

- from 0 (default value) to 100, in steps of 1
- If the format of the object to send is 1 byte HVAC mode, the Aux input 1 byte value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 20.102 DPT\_HVACMode) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:

<ul> <li>no effect</li> </ul>	(long operation default value)
- auto	
<ul> <li>comfort</li> </ul>	(pressing default value)
and a such sut	

pre-comfort



- economy
- off (building protection)
- cyclical switching (thermostat)
- cyclical switching (timed thermostat)

By selecting **cyclical switching**, in this case no communication object will be displayed as the device is always updated about the function activation status.

By selecting the value **cyclical switching (thermostat)**, each time the associated event is detected (short pressing/long pressing) the device sends a new temperature adjustment mode (HVAC), following the order *Comfort*  $\rightarrow$  *Precomfort*  $\rightarrow$  *Economy*  $\rightarrow$  *Off*  $\rightarrow$  *Comfort* ...; By selecting the value **cyclical switching (timed thermostat)**, each time the associated event is detected (short pressing/long pressing) the device sends a new temperature adjustment mode (HVAC), following the order *Comfort*  $\rightarrow$  *Precomfort*  $\rightarrow$  *Diff*  $\rightarrow$  *Comfort*  $\dots$  *Comfort*  $\dots$  *Comfort*  $\rightarrow$  *Diff*  $\rightarrow$  *Comfort*  $\rightarrow$  *Diff*  $\rightarrow$  *Comfort*  $\rightarrow$  *Diff*  $\rightarrow$  *Comfort*  $\rightarrow$  *Diff*  $\rightarrow$  *Diff Diff*  $\rightarrow$  *Diff*  $\rightarrow$  *Diff*  $\rightarrow$  *Diff*  $\rightarrow$  *Diff*  $\rightarrow$  *Diff Diff Dif* 

- If the format of the object to send is 2 byte unsigned value, the Aux input 2 byte value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 7.001 DPT\_Value\_2\_Ucount) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect (long operation detection default value)
     send value (short operation detection default value)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter **"Value (0 .. 65535)"** which can assume the following values:

- from **0 (default value)** to 65535, in steps of 1
- If the format of the object to send is 2 byte signed value, the Aux input 2 byte value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 8.001 DPT\_Value\_2\_Count) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect (long operation detection default value)
     send value (short operation detection default value)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter **"Value (-32768 .. +32767)"** which can assume the following values:

- from -32768 to +32767 in steps of 1 (default value 0)
- If the format of the object to send is 4 byte unsigned value, the Aux input 4 byte value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 12.001 DPT\_Value\_4\_Ucount) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect (long operation detection default value)
  - send value (short operation detection default value)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter **"Value (0 .. 4294967295)"** which can assume the following values:

- from **0 (default value)** to 4294967295, in steps of 1

 If the format of the object to send is 4 byte signed value, the Aux input 4 byte value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 13.001 DPT\_Value\_4\_Count) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:

Chorus

-	no effect	(long operation detection default value)
-	send value	(short operation detection default value)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter "**Value (-2147483648 .. 2147483647)**" which can assume the following values:

- from -2147483648 to 2147483647 in steps of 1 (default value 0)
- If the format of the object to send is 14 byte HVAC mode, the Aux input 14 byte value communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 16.001 DPT\_String\_8859\_1) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect (long operation detection default value)
    - send value (short operation detection default value)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter "**Value (ISO characters 8859-1)**" which can assume the following values:

- 14 alphanumeric characters with ISO/IEC coding 8859-1

### 12.3 1 push-button + stop dimmer

This is used to configure the auxiliary input to control a dimmer with a single button, increasing and decreasing dimmer brightness always using the same button.

For sending on/off telegrams and brightness control telegrams.

As there is only one contact to manage the On/Off and brightness control functions, the operation is managed by differentiating between short operations and long operations:

- a long operation (contact closure > 0.5 seconds) is transformed into a brightness control command. When the contact is opened, an adjustment stop telegram is sent to stop the brightness increase/decrease operation for the dimmer and to fix the brightness value reached at the moment the stop control command was received
- a short operation (contact closure < 0.5 seconds) is transformed into an on/off command

Using this type of function, brightness control depends on the so-called brightness control characteristic curve, which varies from actuator to actuator, based on how the manufacturer designed the curve that regulates power, and as a result brightness. This means that the speed with which brightness reaches its maximum and minimum value does not depend on the commands sent from the device, but the latter regulates the brightness itself by stopping its increase/decrease based on the desired value. The communication objects enabled by this function are *Aux input - switching* (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) and *Aux input - Brightness control* (Data Point Type: 3.007 DPT \_Control\_Dimming).

The structure of the menu is as follows:

Che	rus

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Program	mer with humidity - white		
Main	Matched function	1 much hutten i stan slimman	
chronothermostat	Matched function	1 push button + stop dimmer	•
Heating	Dimmer status feedback object	enable 🗸	•
Air cooling	,,,		_
Temperatures setpoint	- Brightness dimming commands	brightness increase and decrease 🔹	•
Temperature sensors	with dimmer on		_
Feedbacks			
Scenes			
Slave control			
Display			
Input aux 1			
Auxiliary output			

Fig. 12.3

The normal behaviour foresees that if the command to be sent is the opposite of the last command sent, this is transformed into:

- long operation: if the last sent command was an off command or a decrease brightness command, the
  new command will be an increase brightness command; vice versa, if the last sent command was an on
  command or an increase brightness command, the new command will be a decrease brightness
  command. In both cases, when the contact is opened, an adjustment stop telegram is sent to stop the
  brightness increase/decrease operation for the dimmer and to fix the brightness value reached at the
  moment the stop control command was received
- short operation: if the last sent command was an on command, the new command will be an off command; vice versa, if the last sent command was an off command, the new command will be an on command; the brightness increase/decrease control commands in this case do not determine the value of the last command sent to distinguish the value of the new command to be sent

This behaviour is modified if the user enables the *Aux input - Dimmer status feedback* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch), via the "Dimmer status feedback object" parameter.

#### > 12.3.1 Parameters

The "Dimmer status feedback object" parameter may have the following values:

- disable (default value)
- enable

If **enable** is selected, the "**Brightness control commands with dimmer on**" parameter is visualised, along with the *Aux input - Dimmer status feedback* communication object, which makes it possible to receive status feedback from the controlled dimmer actuator. The behaviour of the push-button panel is modified as follows:

- long operation: the commands that the device sends depend on the parameter "Brightness control commands with dimmer on", which can assume the following values:
  - only brightness increase
  - only brightness decrease
  - brightness 2 increase and decrease (default value)

By setting **brightness increase and decrease**, if the value of the last two events "last sent command" and "dimmer status feedback" is ON, the new brightness control command to be sent will be the opposite of the last sent command. When the contact is opened, an adjustment stop telegram is sent to stop the brightness increase/decrease operation for the dimmer and to fix the brightness value reached at the moment the stop control command was received. If the value of the last of the two events "last sent command" and "dimmer status feedback" is OFF, the first command to be sent is increase brightness value, followed by sending the command opposite of the last one sent.



 short operation: if the value of the last of the two events "last sent command" and "dimmer status feedback" is ON, the new command will be an off command. Vice versa, if the value of the last of the two events "last sent command" and "dimmer status feedback" is OFF, the new command will be an on command.

## 12.4 Cyclic sending 1 push-button dimmer

This is used to configure the auxiliary input to control a dimmer with a single button, increasing and decreasing dimmer brightness always using the same button, with defined and settable control steps. As there is only channel to manage the On/Off and brightness control functions, the operation is managed in the following way: with each operation, the command sent is the opposite of the last one sent. Furthermore,

a differentiation is made between short operations and long operations:

- a long operation (contact closure > 0.5 seconds) is transformed into a brightness control command. No telegram is sent when the contact is opened
- a short operation (contact closure < 0.5 seconds) is transformed into an on/off command

Unlike the function **1** push-button + stop dimmer, it is possible to define both the brightness various steps as well as the time that passes between sending different commands, if the long operation continues over time; this means the sending of the control stop telegram is not necessary when releasing the button, even though the control follows the power/brightness characteristic curve, as it is the command that is sent from the push-button panel that determines the percentage variation. The communication objects enabled by this function are **Aux input - switching** (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) and **Aux input - Brightness control** (Data Point Type: 3.007 DPT \_Control\_Dimming).

The structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programmer	with humidity - white	
Main chronothermostat	Matched function	1 push button dimmer with cyclic sending 🔹
Heating Air cooling	Increase/decrease step	12.5%
Temperatures setpoint Temperature sensors	Cyclical sending period [x 0.1s]	5
Feedbacks	Dimmer status feedback object	disable 🔹
Scenes		
Slave control		
Display		
Input aux 1		
Auxiliary output		
Chronothermostat profile - Heatin		

Fig. 12.4

#### > 12.4.1 Parameters

The "**Increase/decrease step**" parameter sets the percentage value of the brightness variation associated with the brightness increase/decrease commands. In this way, as soon as a long operation is detected, the device sends the first increase/decrease command with the set percentage. The values that can be set are:

- 100%
- 50%
- 25%
- 12.5% (default value)
- 6.25%
- 3.125%
- 1.56%

If the contact remains with a closed status, the device sends the command cyclically until it detects the release. The "Cyclical sending period [x 0.1s]" parameter is used to set the time that passes between sending an increase/decrease command and the other if the closure is maintained. When the contact is opened, no telegram is sent but only the cyclical sending of the brightness control commands is stopped. The values that can be set for the "Cyclical sending period [x 0.1s]" parameter are:

Chorus

- from 3 to 50 in steps of 1 (default value 5)

To sum up, when a long operation is detected, the device sends the first increase/decrease command with the set percentage and, if the operation is maintained, it sends the command cyclically until it detects the opening of the contact.

EXAMPLE: if Increase/decrease step is set to 12.5% and the Cyclical sending period [x 0.1s] parameter is set to 3 (0.3 sec) and operation is detected:

- 0.5 seconds after the detection of the contact closure, a long operation is detected and so the first 12.5% brightness increase/decrease telegram is sent
- from this moment, for every 0.3 seconds that contact remains closed, the device will send a new 12.5% brightness increase/decrease command until the opening of the contact is detected
- when the contact is opened, no telegram is sent but the cyclical sending is stopped

As for the function **1** *push-button* **+** *stop dimmer*, it is possible to enable the dimmer status feedback object by changing the behaviour of the switching and control commands as described in paragraph 12.3 "1 push-button **+** stop dimmer" function.

The parameter used to enable the feedback object is "**Dimmer status feedback object**", which can have the following values

- disable

(default value)

- enable

Selecting **enable** displays the "**Brightness control commands with dimmer on**" parameter and the **Aux** *input - Dimmer status feedback* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch), which is used to receive the status feedback from the controlled dimmer actuator.

The "Brightness control commands with dimmer on" parameter can have the following values:

- only brightness increase
- only brightness decrease
- brightness increase and decrease (default value)

# 12.5 1 push-button shutter control

This is used to configure the channel to control a shutter with a channel, regulating the upward and downward travel of the shutter and, depending on the device version, controlling louvres opening/closing.

As only one channel manages the louvres up/down and control functions, the operation is managed so that at each contact closure, a command is sent that is the opposite of the last movement signal received by the actuator that manages the shutter. There is a difference between short and long operations:

- a long operation (contact closure > 0.5 seconds) is transformed into an up/down movement command. The new value to be sent is the opposite of the last value sent via the object *Aux input - Shutter movement* or the movement feedback received via the object *Aux input - Movement feedback*, depending on which of the two events occurred last; if the last event that occurred is "upward movement feedback reception" or "sending upward movement command", the new command will be a "downward movement" command and vice versa.
- a short operation (contact closure < 0.5 seconds) is transformed into a louvre control command. The new value to be sent depends on the last value sent via the object *Ch.x Shutter movement* or the movement feedback received via the object *Ch.x Movement feedback*, depending on which of the two events occurred last; if the last event that occurred is "upward movement feedback reception" or "sending upward movement command", the command will be a "closing louvres control" command and vice versa. If the shutter is moving, the louvre control command will only stop the shutter up/down movement.

The communication objects enabled by this function are: *Aux input - Shutter movement* (Data Point Type: 1.008 DPT\_UpDown) used to send the actuator up/down movement commands, *Aux input - Louvre stop/control* (Data Point Type: 1.007 DPT\_Step) to stop the movement in progress or to adjust the actuator louvres and *Aux input - Movement feedback*(Data Point Type: 1.008 DPT\_UpDown) used to receive feedback on the current movement direction. The structure of the menu is as follows:

Chorus

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programmer with humidity - white				
Main	Matched function	1 push button shutter control 🔹		
chronothermostat	Matched function			
Heating				
Air cooling				
Temperatures setpoint				
Temperature sensors				
Feedbacks				
Scenes				
Slave control				
Display				
Input aux 1				
Auxiliary output				
Chronothermostat profile - Heatin				

Fig. 12.5

No new parameters are enabled with this function.

### 12.6 Scene management

This is used to configure the channel to send scene memorising and execution commands, with the possibility of sending the scene memorising command following a command received from the BUS. Only one scene can be managed for each channel.

There is a difference between short and long operations:

- a long operation (contact closure > 3 seconds) is transformed into a scene storing command.
- a short operation (contact closure < 3 seconds) is transformed into a scene execution command.

The communication objects enabled by this function are *Aux input - Scene* (Data Point Type: 18.001 DPT\_SceneControl) and *Aux input - Scene storing trigger* (Data Point Type: 1.017 DPT\_Trigger).

The structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programmer with humidity - white				
Main	Matched function	scene management		
chronothermostat	Matched function	scene management		
Heating	Scene number	0		
Air cooling	(0 63)	-		
Temperatures setpoint				
Temperature sensors	Scene storing by long operation	enabled 🔹		
Feedbacks	operation			
Scenes				
Slave control				
Display				
Input aux 1				
Auxiliary output				
Character and a set of the line in				

Fig. 12.6



#### > 12.6.1 Parameters

The "Scene number (0.. 63)" parameter is used to set the value of the scene to be recalled/stored and as a result the relative values that are sent via the *Aux input - Scene* object. The possible values are:

- from **0 (default value)** to 63, in steps of 1

The **Scene storing by long operation** parameter enables the sending of a scene memorising command when a long operation is recognised. The values that can be set are:

- disabled
- enabled (default value)

Only if **enabled** is selected, the device will send the scene storing command when a long operation is detected. By selecting **disabled**, the long operation will not be recognised and the long closing of the contact will cause the sending of the scene execution command (as for the short operation). Regardless of the value set for the above parameter, it is possible to indirectly generate the sending of the scene memorising command after receiving a BUS telegram on the *Aux input - Scene storing trigger* object (both with value "1" and with value "0"): each time the device receives a telegram on that object, it must immediately send a scene memorisation telegram.

### 12.7 Window contact

This is used to configure the channel for performing the "window contact" function of the timed thermostat function. This option is available if the timed thermostat function is enabled.

The structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programmer			
Main	Matched function	window contact	
chronothermostat	Matched function	Window contact	•
Heating	Window status	closed if contact is open	•
Air cooling			
Temperatures setpoint	Send window contact	disabled	-
Temperature sensors	status feedback		
Feedbacks			
Scenes			
Slave control			
Display			
Input aux 1			
Auxiliary output			
Chronothermostat profile - Heatin			

Fig. 12.7

This particular function is used to force the device in OFF mode when the window opens and to reactivate normal operation when the window is closed. The priority of this command is higher than all remote commands, including 1-bit modes.

#### > 12.7.1 Parameters

The "Window status" parameter is used to associate the window status (closed/open) with the auxiliary contact status (closed/open). The values that can be set are:

- closed if contact is open

- closed if contact is closed (default value)

The status of the contact that identifies the "open" window is the opposite of the status that identifies the "closed" window.

The status of the contact can be sent on the BUS via the *Aux input - Window status feedback* communication object. The parameter used to enable transmitting this information is "Send window contact status feedback", which can have the following values:

- disabled
- on demand only
- on variation (default value)

Selecting any value other than **disabled** displays the *Aux input - Window status feedback* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.019 DPT\_Window\_Door), which is used to transmit via BUS status information concerning the status of the contact connected to the device.

If the status feedback takes place **on variation** the communication object is sent spontaneously when the status switches from CLOSED to OPEN or vice versa. If the set value is **on demand only**, the status will never be sent spontaneously by the device. Only when a status reading request is received from the BUS, the device sends a response telegram with the current load status.

The communication object has the value "1" when the window is OPEN (the effective status of the contact depends on the value set for the **"Window status"** parameter) and the value "0" when the window is CLOSED.

Chorus

# 13 "Auxiliary inputs 1/2" menu

The device has two terminals for the connection of a potential-free contact that can be used as a general input (auxiliary input 1) and two terminals for the connection of a potential-free contact that can be used as a general input (auxiliary input 2) or as an auxiliary external sensor.

The Input aux 1/2 menu is displayed if the "Input contacts function" parameter in the Main menu has the value two auxiliary inputs combined.

This is the menu that appears in ETS:

Main	Matched function	shutter control
chronothermostat		dimming with STOP telegram
Heating		dimming with cyclic telegram
Air cooling		shutter control
Temperatures setpoint		L
Temperature sensors		
Feedbacks		
Scenes		
Slave control		
Display		
Inputs aux 1/2		
Auxiliary output		

Fig. 13.1

The parameter used to define the function implemented by the combined channels is **"Matched function"**. The values that can be set are:

- dimming with STOP telegram (see paragraph 13.1)

#### (default value)

- (see paragraph 13.1)dimming with cyclic telegram
- (see paragraph 13.2)
  shutter control (see paragraph 13.3)

# 13.1 "Dimming with STOP telegram" function

This is used to configure combined channels to control a dimmer with two push-buttons, using a push-button to control the switching on and increase of dimmer brightness and the other to control the switching-off and the decrease in brightness.

In this case too, there are two channels that manage the function, but a distinction is made between short and long operations:

- a long operation (contact closure > 0.5 seconds) is transformed into a brightness control command. If
  this type of operation is recognised on auxiliary input 1, the device will send a command to increase
  brightness; on the other hand, if the operation is recognised on auxiliary input 2, the device will send a
  command to decrease brightness. In both cases, when release is detected, an adjustment stop telegram
  is sent to stop the brightness increase/decrease operation for the dimmer and to fix the brightness value
  reached at the moment the stop control command was received
- a short operation (contact closure < 0.5 seconds) is transformed into an on/off command. If this type of
  operation is recognised on auxiliary input 1, the device will send a switching on command; on the other
  hand, if the operation is recognised on auxiliary input 2, the device will send a switching off command</li>

Using this type of function, brightness control depends on the so-called brightness control characteristic curve, which varies from device to device, based on how the manufacturer designed the curve that regulates power, and as a result brightness. The communication objects enabled by this function are *Input aux 1/2 - Switching* and *Input aux 1/2 - Brightness control*.

Chorus

The structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programmer with humidity - white				
Main	Matched function	dimming with STOP telegram		
chronothermostat	Matched function	dimining with stop telegram		
Heating				
Air cooling				
Temperatures setpoint				
Temperature sensors				
Feedbacks				
Scenes				
Slave control				
Display				
Inputs aux 1/2				
Auxiliary output				

Fig. 13.2

No new parameters are enabled with this function.

# 13.2 "Dimming with cyclic telegram" function

This is used to configure combined channels to control a dimmer with two push-buttons, using a push-button to control the switching on and increase of dimmer brightness and the other to control the switching-off and the decrease in brightness.

In this case too, there are two channels that manage the function, but a distinction is made between short and long operations:

- a long operation (contact closure > 0.5 seconds) is transformed into a brightness control command. If this type of operation is recognised on auxiliary input 1, the device will send a command to increase brightness; on the other hand, if the operation is recognised on auxiliary input 2, the device will send a command to decrease brightness. No telegram is sent when released
- a short operation (contact closure < 0.5 seconds) is transformed into an on/off command. If this type of
  operation is recognised on auxiliary input 1, the device will send a switching on command; on the other
  hand, if the operation is recognised on auxiliary input 2, the device will send a switching off command</li>

Unlike the function **dimming with telegram + STOP**, it is possible to define both the brightness variation steps of the brightness increase/decrease commands as well as the time that must elapse between the sending of one command and another when the push-button remains pressed. In this way, the sending of the control stop telegram is not necessary when releasing the push-button, even though the control follows the power/brightness characteristic curve, as it is the command that is sent from the touch push-button panel that determines the percentage variation. The communication objects enabled by this function are **Input aux 1/2 - Switching** and **Input aux 1/2 - Brightness control**.

#### The structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programmer with humidity - white				
Main	Matched function	dimming with cyclic telegram		
chronothermostat	Matched function	uninning with cyclic telegram	•	
Heating	Increase/decrease step	12.5%	•	
Air cooling				
Temperatures setpoint	Cyclical sending period [x 0.1s]	5		
Temperature sensors				
Feedbacks				
Scenes				
Slave control				
Display				
Inputs aux 1/2				
Auxiliary output				
Chronothermostat profile - Heatin				

#### Fig. 13.3

The "Increase/decrease step" parameter is used to set the percentage value of the brightness variation associated with the brightness increase/decrease commands. In this way, as soon as a long operation is detected, the device sends the first increase/decrease command with the set percentage. The values that can be set are:

- 100%
- 50%
- 25%
- 12.5% (default value)
- 6.25%
- 3.125%
- 1.56%

If pressing is maintained, the device will cyclically send the command until release is detected; the "**Cyclical sending period [x 0.1s]**" parameter is used to set the time that passes between sending an increase/decrease command and the other if the pressure is maintained. When released, no telegram is sent but only the cyclical sending of the brightness control commands is stopped.

The values that can be set for the "Cyclical sending period [x 0.1s]" parameter are:

- from 3 to 50 in steps of 1 (default value 5)

To sum up, if a long operation is detected, the device sends the first increase/decrease command with the set percentage and, if the pressing is maintained, it will cyclically send the command until release is detected.

EXAMPLE: if the **Increase/decrease step** parameter is set to **12.5%** and the **Cyclical sending period [x 0.1s]** parameter is set to **3** (0.3 sec) and the pressure on the push-button is detected:

- 0.5 seconds after detecting the pressing, a long operation is recognised and as a result the first 12.5% brightness increase/decrease telegram is sent
- from this moment, for every 0.3 seconds that pressing is continued, the device will send a new 12.5% brightness increase/decrease command until the release is detected
- when released, no telegram is sent but the cyclical sending is stopped

# 13.3 "Shutter control" function

This is used to configure the channel to control a shutter with two push-buttons, regulating the upward and downward travel of the shutter and, depending on the device version, controlling louvres opening/closing. For sending up/down telegrams and louvres adjustment telegrams.

In this case too, there are two channels that manage the function, but a distinction is made between short and long operations:

- a long operation (contact closure > 0.5 seconds) is transformed into an up/down command. If this type of
  operation is recognised on auxiliary input 1, the device will send an up command; otherwise, the device
  will send a down command. When released, the device will not perform any action
- a short operation (contact closure < 0.5 seconds) is transformed into a louvres adjustment command. If
  this type of operation is recognised on auxiliary input 1, the device will send an opening louvres
  adjustment command; otherwise, the device will send a closing louvres adjustment command. If the
  shutter is moving, the louvre control command will only stop the shutter up/down movement; the louvres
  control is carried out when the shutter is stationary</li>

The communication objects enabled by this function are *Input aux 1/2 - Shutter movement* and *Input aux 1/2 - Louvres stop/control*.

The structure of the menu is as follows:

Main chronothermostat	Matched function	shutter control	•
Heating			
Air cooling			
Temperatures setpoint			
Temperature sensors			
Feedbacks			
Scenes			
Slave control			
Display			
Inputs aux 1/2			
Auxiliary output			

Fig. 13.4

No new parameters are enabled with this function.

# 14 "Auxiliary output" menu

The device is equipped with a relay with a change-over contact that can be used to control the heating/air cooling solenoid valve of the timed thermostat or can be freely controlled via BUS with the possibility to associate one or more time profiles with it.

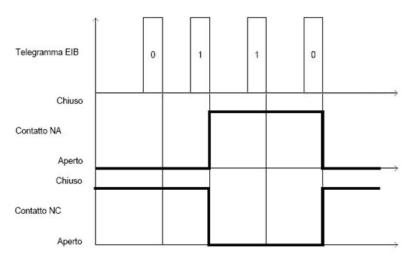
The **Auxiliary output** menu contains the parameters used to set the function of the auxiliary output. The structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programmer with humidity - white				
Main chronothermostat	Status information transmission	sending on change 🔹		
Heating Air cooling	- Status transmission on bus voltage recovery	enable 🔹		
Temperatures setpoint Temperature sensors	Relay status at bus voltage failure	no change 🔹		
Feedbacks Scenes	Relay status after bus voltage recovery	as before voltage drop 🔹		
Slave control Display Inputs aux 1/2	Stairs light			
Auxiliary output Chronothermostat profile - Heatin	- Activation time	1 min 🔹		
Chronothermostat profile - Air coc Time programmer - Profile 1	- Warning time	no warning 🔹		
Humidity Relative humidity threshold 1 Relative humidity threshold 2 Relative humidity threshold 3 Relative humidity threshold 4	Forced positioning 	follows last command received		
Relative humidity threshold 5 Dew point Thermal comfort	- Forced positioning status at bus voltage recovery	as before voltage drop 🔹		

#### Fig. 14.1

One of the auxiliary output operating modes is on/off switching, which involves switching the relay status according to the received commands; via the BUS, it is possible to control this operating mode via the **Aux** *output - Switching* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch).

When the device receives a telegram via the BUS on the **Aux output - Switching** object with a logical value equal to "1", it switches the relay with change-over contact to the status  $\rightarrow$  NO contact closed/NC contact open. Vice versa, when the logical value of "0" is received, the device switches the change-over contact to the conditions  $\rightarrow$  NO contact open/NC contact closed. See figure below.



The auxiliary output implements the scene function, which is used to replicate a certain previously memorised status of the contact upon receipt of the scene execution command. The *Aux output - Scene* communication object (Data Point Type: 18.001 DPT\_SceneControl) is used to receive the scene execution and memorisation commands via the BUS. The device can manage a maximum of 8 scenes, with an index between 0 and 7.

## 14.1 Parameters

#### > 14.1.1 Status information transmission

The status of the on-board relay (and, as a result, the connected load) can be transmitted on the BUS via the switching object, regardless of the output function. The parameter used to enable the transmission of this information is "**Status information transmission**", which can have the following values:

- disabled
- on demand only
- on variation (default value)

Selecting any value other than **disabled** displays the *Aux output - Status* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch), which is used to transmit via BUS the status information concerning the load connected to the device.

If the status signalling takes place **on variation**, the communication object is sent spontaneously when the status switches from ON to OFF or vice versa. If the set value is **on demand only**, the status will never be sent spontaneously by the device. Only when a status reading request is received from the BUS, the device sends a response telegram with the current load status.

The communication object assumes the value 1 = ON when the NO contact (normally open) is closed and the NC contact (normally closed) is open, and the value 0 = OFF when the NO contact is open and the NC contact is closed.

When the **on variation** value is selected, the **"Status transmission on BUS voltage recovery"** parameter is visualised; this enables the transmission of the load status information when the BUS voltage is restored. This parameter may have the following values:

- disable
  - enable (default value)

Selecting **enable**, the status feedback is sent when the device is turned on after BUS voltage recovery.



#### > 14.1.2 Stair light

The actuator output also implements the operating mode "activation time" (stair light) which permits the device to activate the load for a certain period of time, before deactivating it independently. The *Aux output* - *Timed switchover* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.010 DPT\_Start) is used to receive via BUS the timed activation start commands (value "1") and timing stop (value "0"); a timing start command with active timing will reset the activation time count.

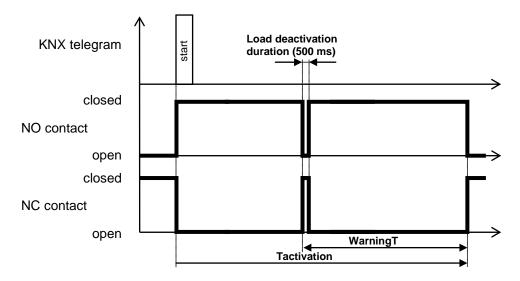
The "**Stairs light function activation time**" parameter is used to set the load activation time (Tatt). The values that can be set are:

- 1 s, 2 s, 3 s, 5 s, 10 s, 15 s, 20 s, 30 s, 45 s, **1 min (default value)**, 1 min 15 s, 1 min 30 s, 2 min, 2 min 30 s, 3 min, 5 min, 15 min, 20 min, 30 min, 1 h, 2 h, 3 h, 5 h, 12 h, 24 h.

The **"Warning time"** parameter can be used to enable signalling when the load is about to be automatically switched off, by deactivating and reactivating the load (blinking) for a very brief time (500 ms). The warning time is applied before the end of the activation time. The possible values are:

- **no prewarning (default value)**, 15 s, 30 s, 1 min.

The following figure shows the operating principle of the stair light operation, with the various parameters listed above.



#### > 14.1.3 Forcing

The forcing function (priority commands) is used, based on the command received from the BUS, to force the relay contact to a determined condition until a forcing deactivation command is received; any command that is received during the period in which forcing is active will not be performed, as forcing has greater priority than any other BUS command.

The *Aux output - Priority command* communication object (Data Point Type: 2.001 DPT\_Switch\_Control) is used to receive via BUS the forcing deactivation or on/off forcing activation commands.

The semantics of the command received from the BUS follow what is shown in the table below:

bit 1	bit 0	
0	0	Forcing deactivation
0	1	Forcing deactivation
1	0	Forcing OFF
1	1	Forcing ON

When receiving the priority command with the forcing ON activation value, the device switches the relay, closing the NO contact and opening the NC contact, Vice versa, when receiving the priority command with the forcing OFF activation value, it switches the relay, opening the NO contact and closing the NC contact. Upon receipt of the forcing deactivation command, the status to which the actuator switches the relay is defined by the **"Relay status after forcing"** parameter. The possible values are:

Chorus

- open (with NO)/closed (with NC)
- closed (with NO)/open (with NC)
- No change
- follow last command received (default value)
- as prior to the forcing activation

If the parameter assumes the value **follow last command received**, the device follows the dynamics determined by the last command as if the execution of the command was initiated at the moment in which it was effectively received. Essentially, the command is executed in the background and is applied to the output in the moment in which forcing is ended. This behaviour applies, for example, to timed actuation commands with timing that has a duration that goes beyond the moment of forcing deactivation.

The "Forcing status after BUS voltage recovery" parameter determines the status of the forcing function on BUS voltage recovery. This parameter is useful if the function is active when the BUS voltage drops and you want to have the auxiliary output behaviour not be changed after voltage failure. The parameter may assume the following values:

- deactivated
- as before voltage drop (default value)

If the value **deactivated** is selected (and forcing was activated before the BUS voltage drop), when the BUS voltage is recovered the forcing function will be deactivated and the relay will take on the value determined by the "**Relay status after forcing**" parameter. If the value set for this last parameter is **follow last command received**, the actuator will execute the last command received before the BUS voltage drop that, as a result, must be stored to the non-volatile memory. If the last command received before voltage drop is a timed activation command, when the BUS voltage is recovered the command will not be executed and the relay will switch to the open (with NO)/closed (with NC) status.

If the value **as before voltage drop** is selected (and forcing was activated before BUS voltage drop), when the BUS voltage is recovered the forcing function is reactivated and the relay switches to the status prior to the voltage drop.

#### > 14.1.4 Relay status at BUS voltage failure

It is possible to define the status of the relay change-over contact (regardless of the output function) following a BUS voltage drop with the front part inserted (no battery) via the "**Relay status at BUS voltage drop**" parameter, which can assume the following values:

- open (with NO)/closed (with NC)
- closed (with NO)/open (with NC)
- no change (default value)

#### > 14.1.5 Relay status after BUS voltage recovery

It is possible to define the status of the relay change-over contact of the auxiliary output on BUS voltage recovery via the "**Relay status after BUS voltage recovery**" parameter, which can assume the following values:

- open (with NO)/closed (with NC)
- closed (with NO)/open (with NC)
- as before voltage drop (default value)

After BUS voltage recovery, the relay follows what is defined by the "**Relay status after BUS voltage recovery**" parameter if no profile associated with the output is active (otherwise it is managed by the timed thermostat or the profiles).

# 15 "Timed thermostat profile - Heating/Air cooling" menu

When the timed thermostat function implemented by the device is enabled, the first two time profiles are reserved for the hourly programming of the temperature adjustment (heating/air cooling) of the timed thermostat. The **Timed thermostat profile - Heating and Timed thermostat profile - Air cooling** menus are displayed if the **"Timed thermostat function"** parameter in the **Main** menu is set to **enable**. The parameters listed for the menu dedicated to heating are the same as those for air cooling, and will therefore be shown only once.

The structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programmer	with humidity - white	
Main chronothermostat Heating Air cooling	Cyclic sending of commands to slaves associated to time profile	disabled •
Air cooling Temperatures setpoint Temperature sensors Feedbacks Scenes Slave control Display Inputs aux 1/2 Auxiliary output Chronothermostat profile - Heating Monday Tuesday Wednesday	Preset time profile	enable
Thursday Friday Saturday Sunday Chronothermostat profile - Air cooli		

#### Fig. 15.1

The control variable for this profile is "1 byte HVAC mode" and it cannot be changed by the user. Unlike the general time profile however, in the timed thermostat profile a value is associated with the variable for each moment in time, which does not take place for general profiles. Furthermore, with regards the values that can be set for the variable, the AUTO and OFF modes cannot be associated with the profile used by the timed thermostat (the AUTO mode permits the timed thermostat to follow its own time profile whereas the OFF mode sets the timed thermostat to Building Protection).

To make it easier for the installer to program the timed thermostat time profile, it is possible to pre-set 4 switching times and the relative HVAC mode values for all seven days of the week directly from the ETS parameters.



# 15.1 Parameters

#### > 15.1.1 Cyclical sending of commands to slaves associated to time profile

It is possible to cyclically transmit on the BUS the value of the Slave control variable attributed to the time profile via the "**Cyclical sending of commands to slaves associated to time profile**" parameter. The parameter may assume the following values:

- disabled (default value)
- every minute
- every 2 minutes
- every 5 minutes
- every 10 minutes
- every 15 minutes
- every 30 minutes
- every 45 minutes
- every hour

If the Slave control object is "HVAC mode", the mode is sent cyclically via the object **Send HVAC mode to slaves**; if, on the other hand, the Slave control object is "setpoint", the active setpoint value is sent cyclically via the object **Send setpoint to slaves**.

#### > 15.1.2 Pre-set time profile

The "**Pre-set time profile**" parameter makes it possible to activate all the submenus and relative parameters to reset the weekly/time profile of the timed thermostat. The values that can be set are:

- disable (default value)
- enable

Selecting enable displays the **Monday**, **Tuesday**, **Wednesday**, **Thursday**, **Friday**, **Saturday** and **Sunday** menus (see paragraph 17 "Monday, .. Sunday" menu).

Chorus

# 16 "Time programmer - Profile X" menu

The device implements 12 freely configurable time profiles, two of which are reserved to the timed thermostat profile if this function is activated. All the profiles are identical and so, for the sake of simplicity, the operation and dedicated parameters are summarised in this paragraph, indicating the reference profile with a general "X" (1...12). The structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programmer	with humidity - white		
Main		1 bit on/off	
chronothermostat	Object format:		
Heating	- Value 1	off	
Air cooling			
Temperatures setpoint	- Value 3	on	
Temperature sensors	Cyclic sending of value associated	disabled	
Feedbacks	to time profile		
Scenes			
Slave control			
Display	Preset time profile	disable 🔹	
Inputs aux 1/2			
Auxiliary output			
Chronothermostat profile - Heating			
Monday			
Tuesday			
Wednesday			
Thursday			
Friday			
Saturday			
Sunday			
Chronothermostat profile - Air cooling			
Time programmer - Profile 1			
Humidity			

Fig. 16.1

To make it easier for the installer to program time profile X, it is possible to pre-set 4 switching times and the relative variable values for all seven days of the week directly from the ETS parameters. The "**Pre-set time profile**" parameter makes it possible to activate all the submenus and relative parameters to reset the weekly/time profile of the timed thermostat. The values that can be set are:

#### - disable (default value)

- enable

# Selecting enable displays the **Monday**, **Tuesday**, **Wednesday**, **Thursday**, **Friday**, **Saturday** and **Sunday** menus (see paragraph 17 "Monday, ... Sunday" menu).

Every individual time profile can control one variable independent of the others. Due to the different ways the user can use this, there are various variable formats available that range from 1 bit to 2 bytes. For obvious reasons of display and programming simplicity for the end user, if the variable can take on multiple different values, the maximum number of values for this variable that can be associated with the profile is 4. It's important to bear in mind that, unlike the timed thermostat profiles, the time profile contains time intervals in which the variable has no relevant value (e.g. outdoor lights). For this reason, to avoid deactivating the profile to prevent it from controlling the variable, it is possible to add "no effect" to the 4 possible values. In addition, for profiles whose object format is "1-bit", only 2 values (not 4) can be associated with the profile, plus the value "no effect".

# 16.1 Parameters

#### > 16.1.1 Object format

This is used to set the format and coding of the KNX variable that will be controlled by the general time profile X. The values that can be set are:

- 1 bit on/off

#### (default value)

- 1 bit up/down
- 1 bit boolean
- 2 bit
- 1 byte unsigned value
- 1 byte signed value
- 1 byte percentage value
- 1 byte HVAC mode
- 1 byte scene
- 2 bytes unsigned value
- 2 bytes signed value
- 2 bytes temperature °C
- 2 bytes temperature °K
- 2 bytes temperature °F

The value set for this item will cause the values set for the "Value of the object associated with "Value 1"", "Value of the object associated with "Value 2"", "Value of the object associated with "Value 3"" and "Value of the object associated with "Value 4"" parameters to change as a result; these parameters are used to set which values can be assumed by the variable in time profile X because, as previously mentioned, given the size of the controllable variables, only 4 of these values can be associated with time profile X.

#### > 16.1.2 Value 1..4

- If the object format is 1 bit on/off, the *Time profile X 1 bit value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) and the values that can be set for the four parameters listed above are:
  - off (default value for even figures)
     on (default value for odd figures)
- If the object format is 1 bit up/down, the *Time profile X 1 bit value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 1.008 DPT\_UpDown) and the values that can be set for the four parameters listed above are:
  - up (default value for even figures)
     down (default value for odd figures)
- If the object format is **1 bit boolean**, the *Time profile X 1 bit value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 1.002 DPT\_Bool) and the values that can be set for the four parameters listed above:
  - 0
     (default value for even figures)

     1
     (default value for odd figures)
- If the object format is 2 bit, the *Time profile X 2 bit value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 2.001 DPT\_Switch\_Control) and the values that can be set for the four parameters listed above are:
  - deactivate forcing (00)
  - deactivate forcing (01)

Chorus

- activate forcing off/up (10)
- activate forcing on/down(11)

(default value for even figures) (default value for odd figures)

- If the format of the object to send is **1 byte unsigned value**, the *Time profile X 1 byte value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 5.010 DPT\_Value\_1\_Ucount) and the values that can be set for the four parameters listed above are:
  - from 0 (default value) to 255, in steps of 1
- If the format of the object to send is **1 byte signed value**, the *Time profile X 1 byte value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 6.010 DPT\_Value\_1\_Count) and the values that can be set for the four parameters listed above are:
  - from -128 to 127 in steps of 1 (default value 0)
- If the format of the object to send is **1 byte percentage value**, the *Time profile X 1 byte value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) and the values that can be set for the four parameters listed above are:
  - from 0 (default value) to 100, in steps of 1
- If the format of the object to send is **1 byte HVAC mode**, the *Time profile X 1 byte value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 20.102 DPT\_HVACMode) and the values that can be set for the four parameters listed above are:
  - auto
  - comfort

(closure default value)

- pre-comfort
- economy
- off (building protection)
- If the format of the object to send is **1 byte scene**, the *Time profile X 1 byte value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 18.001 DPT\_SceneControl) and the values that can be set for the four parameters listed above are:
  - execute scene 0

(closure default value)

- execute scene 63
- store scene 0
- store scene 63
- If the format of the object to send is **2 byte unsigned value**, the *Time profile X 2 byte value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 7.001 DPT\_Value\_2\_Ucount) and the values that can be set for the four parameters listed above are:
  - from **0 (default value)** to 65535, in steps of 1
- If the format of the object to send is **2 byte signed value**, the *Time profile X 2 byte value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 8.001 DPT\_Value\_2\_Count) and the values that can be set for the four parameters listed above are:
  - from -32768 to +32767 in steps of 1 (default value 0)

If the format of the object to send is 2 byte temperature °C, the *Time profile X - Temperature value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 9.001 DPT\_Temp) and the values that can be set for the four parameters listed above are:

- from 0 to 400 in steps of 1 (default value 0) This value, expressed in decimals, can be coded according to 9.001 DPT\_Temp coding before being sent on the BUS.

Chorus

- If the format of the object to send is **2 byte temperature** °K, the *Time profile X Temperature value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 9.002 DPT\_Tempd) and the values that can be set for the four parameters listed above are:
  - from 2730 to 3130 in steps of 1 (default value 0)
     This value, expressed as a decimal, can be coded according to 9. 002 DPT\_Tempd coding before being sent on the BUS.
- If the format of the object to send is **2 byte temperature** °F, the *Time profile X Temperature value* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 9.027 DPT\_Temp\_F) and the values that can be set for the four parameters listed above are:
  - from 320 to 1040 in steps of 1 (default value 0)

This value, expressed in decimals, can be coded according to 9.027 DPT\_Temp\_F coding before being sent on the BUS.

Selecting the format **1 byte HVAC mode** or **2 byte temperature** displays the *Time profile X - Temperature input* (Data Point Type: 9.001 DPT\_Temp), *Time profile X - Functioning type input*, *Time profile X - HVAC mode input* and *Time profile X - Setpoint input* communication objects.

The *Time profile X - Temperature input* communication object (Data Point Type: 9.001 DPT\_Temp) allows the device to receive and display the temperature measured by the potential KNX probe controlled by the general profile X (see paragraph 18 "Display" menu). The *Time profile X - Functioning type input* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.100 DPT\_Heat/Cool) allows the device to receive and display the functioning type active on the potential KNX probe controlled by the general profile X. The *Time profile X - HVAC mode input* communication object (Data Point Type: 20.102 DPT\_HVACMode) allows the device to receive and display the function object (Data Point Type: 20.102 DPT\_HVACMode) allows the device to receive and display the HVAC mode active on the potential KNX probe controlled by the general profile X. The *Time profile X - Setpoint input* communication object (Data Point Type: 9.001 DPT\_Temp) allows the device to receive and display the operating setpoint active on the potential KNX probe controlled by the general profile X.

It is possible to cyclically transmit on the BUS the value of the control variable attributed to the time profile via the "**Cyclical sending of value associated to time profile**" parameter. The parameter may assume the following values:

#### - disabled

(default value)

- every minute
- every 2 minutes
- every 5 minutes
- every 10 minutes
- every 15 minutes
- every 30 minutes
- every 45 minutes
- every hour

The time profile can be actuated both from the local menu (see the programming manual) or directly via BUS commands via the *Time profile X - Activate profile* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch).

In the same way, the time profile activation feedback is sent spontaneously on variation and when switched on via the *Time profile X - Activation status* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch).

# 17 "Monday...Sunday" menu

If the user enables the time profile pre-setting function, this displays the **Monday**, **Tuesday**, **Wednesday**, **Thursday**, **Friday**, **Saturday** and **Sunday** menus. These menus contain the parameters used to set four switching times and the relative values. All of the menus are identical so, for the sake of simplicity, the operation and the dedicated parameters will be summarised in this paragraph for all of them. The structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programmer	with humidity - white	
Main		09 🔹
chronothermostat	Switching time 1: HOURS	09 <b>•</b>
Heating	Switching time 1: MINUTES	00 🔹
Air cooling		
Temperatures setpoint	Variable value associated	no effect 🔹
Temperature sensors	at time 1	
Feedbacks		
Scenes		12 •
Slave control	Switching time 2: HOURS	12 •
Display	Switching time 2: MINUTES	00 🗸
Inputs aux 1/2		
Auxiliary output	Variable value associated	no effect 🔹
Chronothermostat profile - Heating	at time 2	
Monday		
Tuesday 🗉		14 •
Wednesday	Switching time 3: HOURS	14 👻
Thursday	Switching time 3: MINUTES	00 🗸
Friday		
Saturday	Variable value associated	no effect 🔹
Sunday	at time 3	
Chronothermostat profile - Air cool		
Time programmer - Profile 1		[10
Monday	Switching time 4: HOURS	18 🔹
Tuesday	Switching time 4: MINUTES	00 -
Wednesday	Switching time 4. Martores	
Thursday	Variable value associated	no effect 🔹
Friday	at time 4	
Saturday		
Sunday 📃		

Fig. 17.1

The number of switching times that can be configured via ETS is limited to 4. If the profile to which the daily submenus belong is the timed thermostat profile, the mode set before switching time 1 is "ECONOMY"; if the profiles belong to a general profile, the value before switching time 1 is "no effect".

# 17.1 Parameters

#### > 17.1.1 Switching time 1..4: HOURS

Parameters "Switching time 1: HOURS", "Switching time 2: HOURS", "Switching time 3: HOURS", "Switching time 4: HOURS" are used to define the hour of the switching times of the variable value. The values that can be set are:

- from 00 to 23 in steps of 1, 09, 12, 14 and 18 (default values)
- 17.1.2 Switching time 1..4: MINUTES

Parameters "Switching time 1: MINUTES", "Switching time 2: MINUTES", "Switching time 3: MINUTES", "Switching time 4: MINUTES" are used to define the minutes of the switching times of the variable value. The values that can be set are:

- from **00 (default value)** to 45, in steps of 15

There is no time order in programming the switching times; the profile takes on the value associated at the time from the hour set until the next programmed change. If multiple parameters have the same setting, the last parameter is the valid one.

EXAMPLE. If the following profile is set: *TIME 1=10:00/value 1*, *TIME 2=13:00/value 2*, *TIME 3= 12:00/value 3* and *TIME 4=07:00/value 4*, the resulting profile will be:

- from 00:00 to 07:00 → no effect (ECONOMY mode in case of timed thermostat profile)
- from 07:00 to  $10:00 \rightarrow \text{value 4}$
- from 10:00 to  $12:00 \rightarrow$  value 1
- from 12:00 to 13:00 → value 3
- from 13:00 to  $24:00 \rightarrow \text{value } 2$

#### > 17.1.3 Variable value associated at time 1..4

For every switching time, it is possible to set the value that the variable assumes from that time to the next one via the parameters "Variable value associated at time 1", "Variable value associated at time 2", "Variable value associated at time 3" and "Variable value associated at time 4".

- The values that can be set if the time profile is timed thermostat are:
  - comfort

#### (default value)

- pre-comfort
- economy

• The values that can be set if the time profile is general are:

- value 1
- value 2
- value 3
- value 4
- no effect

(default value)

The values **value 1** .. **4** refer to the parameters listed in the **Time programmer - profile X** menu (see paragraph 16 "Time programmer - profile X" menu).

Chorus

# 18 "Display" menu

The structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programm	er with humidity - white		
Main	Temperature measure unit	Celsius degrees (°C)	•
chronothermostat	remperature measure and		
Heating	Temperature and humidity alternating	disabled	•
Air cooling	display on the chronothermostat page		
Temperatures setpoint	Automotion lluche et de marie	enable return to chronothermostat page	
Temperature sensors	Automatically back to main page after timeout	enable return to chronothermostat page	•
Feedbacks	page after anteout		
Scenes	- Idle time for automatic	30 seconds	-
Slave control	return to main page		
Display	Public holiday	sunday	•
Inputs aux 1/2			
Auxiliary output	Backlight colour	white	-
Chronothermostat profile - Heating			
Monday	Icons theme	monochrome	•
Tuesday		blue	
Wednesday	<ul> <li>Icons colour with backlight on</li> </ul>	blue	•
Thursday			
Friday	Backlight deactivation	20	
Saturday	timeout (seconds)		
Sunday	Display backlight brightness	controlled by twilight sensor	•
Chronothermostat profile - Air cool	intensity is		
Time programmer - Profile 1		0%	
Monday	<ul> <li>Backlight brightness offset compared to twilight control</li> </ul>	0%	•
Tuesday	compared to twilight control		
Wodpordov			



### 18.1 Parameters

#### 18.1.1 Temperature measure unit

This is used to define the temperature measure unit shown on the display. The values that can be set are:

- degrees Celsius (°C)

```
(default value)
```

- degrees Fahrenheit (°F)

# > 18.1.2 Temperature and humidity alternating display on the chronothermostat page

For the sake of convenience, it is possible to see the measured relative humidity value directly on the timed thermostat page (if this function is enabled). The value alternates with the measured temperature value. The **"Temperature and relative humidity alternating display on the chronothermostat page"** parameter is used to enable and define the time that the relative humidity value and the measured temperature value remain visible. The values that can be set are:

#### - disabled

#### (default value)

- relative humidity 1s / temperature 4s
- relative humidity 2s / temperature 3s

#### > 18.1.3 Automatically back to main page after timeout

This is used to enable the automatic return to the main page and at the same time define the main page itself. The values that can be set are:

#### disabled

#### (default value)

Chorus

- enable return to chronothermostat page
- enable return to profile 1 page
- enable return to profile 2 page
- enable return to profile 3 page
- enable return to profile 4 page
- enable return to profile 5 page
- enable return to profile 6 page
- enable return to profile 7 page
- enable return to profile 8 page
- enable return to profile 9 page
- enable return to profile 10 page
- enable return to profile 11 page
- enable return to profile 12 page
- enable return to humidity page

Selecting any value other than **disabled** displays the "Idle time for automatic return to main page" parameter.

The "**Idle time for automatic return to main page**" parameter defines the duration of user inactivity on the device before the page defined as "main" is automatically displayed. The values that can be set are:

- from "5 seconds" to "120 seconds" in steps of 1 second (default value 30 seconds)

#### > 18.1.4 Public holiday

Given the existence of the active holiday profile function, it is possible to define which day of the week is considered a holiday using the "**Public holiday**" parameter. The values that can be set are:

- Monday
- Tuesday
- Wednesday
- Thursday
- Friday
- Saturday
- Sunday

(default value)

#### > 18.1.5 Backlight colour

This parameter defines the colour of the back-lighting (background) of the display. The values that can be set are:

(default value)

- white
- yellow
- magenta
- red
- turquoise
- green
- blue
- red/blue
- no backlight

Selecting any value other than **no backlight** displays the "**Backlight deactivation timeout (seconds)**" and "**Display backlight brightness intensity is**" parameters.

Chorus

Selecting **red/blue**, the icons are black and the background is white in the idle status (heating and air cooling valves deactivated), turning to red if the heating system is activated or blue if the air cooling system is activated (even before the actual system activation command).

By selecting white, the "Icons theme" parameter is also made visible.

#### > 18.1.6 Icons theme

If the selected backlight colour is **white** it is possible to select various colour themes with which the various icons shown on the display are represented when backlighting is on; if the backlight is not white, then the theme of the icons is MONOCHROME and BLACK. The "**Icons theme**" parameter is used to select the theme with which the icons are represented with white backlight on. The values that can be set are:

- monochrome (default value)
- theme 1
- theme 2
- theme 3
- theme 4
- theme 5

Selecting **monochrome** displays the "**Icons colour with backlight on**" parameter which is used to customise the colour of the icons with a monochrome theme and white backlight on; if backlighting is off, all the icons are black. The values that can be set are:

- yellow
- magenta
- red
- turquoise
- green
- blue (default value)
- black

#### > 18.1.7 Backlight deactivation timeout (seconds)

Backlight turns on when any push-button is pressed, and then turns off automatically after a certain period of inactivity (energy saving). The "**Backlight deactivation timeout (seconds)**" parameter is used to set the minimum duration of the time the user is inactive on the display (pressing local push-buttons) before the backlight is automatically deactivated. When the backlight is deactivated, the icons are represented in BLACK regardless of the selected theme. The values that can be set are:

- from 10 to 180 in steps of 1 (default value 20)



### > 18.1.8 Display backlight brightness intensity is

The backlight brightness intensity can be defined by the user or depend on the brightness of the environment in which the device is installed, which is measured by an internal light sensitive sensor. The "**Display backlight brightness intensity is**" parameter defines how the backlight intensity is managed. The values that can be set are:

- set manually
- controlled by light sensitive sensor (default value)

Selecting set manually displays the "Percentage value of backlight brightness intensity" parameter. Selecting controlled by light sensitive sensor displays the "Backlight brightness offset compared to light sensitive control" parameter.

The "**Percentage value of backlight brightness intensity**" parameter is used to select the percentage value of the brightness intensity that the display backlight must reach when turned on. The values that can be set are:

- from 30% to 100% in steps of 10% (default value 80%)

#### > 18.1.9 Backlight brightness offset compared to light sensitive control

If the backlight brightness intensity depends on the light sensitive control, the value calculated by the light sensitive control can be adjusted by adding a certain percentage contribution. The **"Backlight brightness offset compared to light sensitive control"** parameter is used to define the percentage of control contribution to the value calculated by the light sensitive sensor. The values that can be set are:

- - 10%

- 0% (default value)
- +10%

# 19 *"Humidity"* menu

The **Humidity** menu contains the parameters for configuring the operation of the external humidity sensor from which the timed thermostat receives the relative humidity values to be viewed and used for the various thresholds. The device does not have an external humidity sensor. The structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programmer	with humidity - white	
Main 🔺		
chronothermostat	KNX external sensor monitoring	2
Heating	time [min] (0= no monitoring)	
Air cooling	Behaviour at KNX external sensor	use last value received
Temperatures setpoint	signal absence	
Temperature sensors	Relative humidity measured	on variation and periodically
Feedbacks	,	
Scenes	- Minimum variation for	± 5 % 🔹
Slave control	sending value [% RH]	
Display	- Relative humidity value	5
Inputs aux 1/2	repetition time [minutes]	, ,
Auxiliary output		
Chronothermostat profile - Heating		
Monday	Estimate the humidity at the temperature	enable 🔹
Tuesday 😑	measured by the chronothermostat	
Wednesday	- Estimated relative humidity	on variation and periodically
Thursday	-	
Friday	Minimum variation for	± 5 % 🔹
Saturday	sending value [% RH]	
Sunday	Estimated relative humidity value	5
Chronothermostat profile - Air cool	repetition time [minutes]	J
Time programmer - Profile 1		
Monday		
Tuesday	Specific humidity	do not send 👻
Wednesday		
Thursday		
Eriday		

Fig. 19.1

As there is no internal humidity sensor, the relative humidity measured by the device is determined solely by the external KNX humidity sensor. The relative humidity values are received by the device via the *KNX external humidity sensor input* communication object (Data Point Type: 9.007 DPT\_Value\_Humidity).

# 19.1 Parameters

### > 19.1.1 KNX external sensor monitoring time [min] (0=no monitoring)

The "KNX external sensor monitoring time [min] (0=no monitoring)" parameter is used to define the monitoring time of the KNX external sensor and can assume the following values:

- from 0 to 10 in steps of 1 (default value 2)

By selecting the value **0**, the object enabled for the input will not be monitored. The meaning of the monitoring time is: if the telegram with the measured value is not regularly received within the set monitoring time, the device uses the last value received from the KNX external sensor. At the end of the monitoring time, the current value shown on the humidity page (relative humidity, specific humidity or dew temperature) flashes to indicate the malfunctioning of the external humidity sensor.

#### > 19.1.2 Relative humidity measured

The "**Relative humidity measured**" parameter defines which event should trigger the sending of the **Relative humidity measured** object on the BUS (Data Point Type: 9.007 DPT\_Value\_Humidity). The parameter may assume the following values:

- do not send

(default value)

- send on demand only
- send on variation
- send periodically
- send on variation and periodically

Selecting any value other than **do not send** displays the *Relative humidity measured* communication object.

Selecting send on variation or send on variation and periodically displays the "Minimum variation for sending value [% RH]" parameter, whereas selecting send periodically or send on variation and periodically displays the "Relative humidity sending period [minutes]" parameter.

Selecting the value **send on demand only**, no new parameter will be enabled, as the humidity value is not sent spontaneously by the device; in the case of a status reading request, it sends the requester a telegram in response to the received command, which includes information about the measured humidity value.

The "**Minimum variation for sending value**" parameter, displayed if the humidity is sent on variation, is used to define the minimum humidity variation with respect to the last humidity value that was sent, which generates the spontaneous sending of the new measured value. The values that can be set are:

-	± 1%	1
-	± 2%	2
-	± 5%	5 (default)
_	± 10%	10

The "**Relative humidity sending period [minutes]**" parameter, visible if the humidity is sent periodically, is used to define the period with which the measured relative humidity feedback telegrams are sent spontaneously. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 255 in steps of 1 (default value 5)

#### > 19.1.3 Estimated relative humidity and configuration parameters

Given that the relative humidity used by the device is obtained from the KNX external sensor, which can be located in a different part of the room (e.g. on the floor, in the case of underfloor cooling), it may be useful to know the relative humidity in the point where the device is located. Psychrometric formulas can provide an estimate of relative humidity in the point where the device is installed. The calculation for obtaining this result is briefly explained below.

The temperature of the room in Kelvin (T) and the relative humidity ( $\varphi$ ) must be known. Thanks to the semi-empirical correlation of Antoine, we can estimate the vapour tension, which we will call  $P_s(t)$ 

So:

$$\ln P_s(t) = \frac{C_1}{T} + C_2 + C_3 \cdot T + C_4 \cdot T^2 + C_5 \cdot T^3 + C_6 \cdot T^4 + C_4 \cdot \ln(T)$$
$$P_s(t) = e^{\frac{C_1}{T} + C_2 + C_3 \cdot T + C_4 \cdot T^2 + C_5 \cdot T^3 + C_6 \cdot T^4 + C_4 \cdot \ln(T)}$$

Coefficients	C <sub>1</sub>	C <sub>2</sub>	C <sub>3</sub>	$C_4$	C <sub>5</sub>	C <sub>6</sub>	C <sub>7</sub>
T > 0°C	-5800.2206	1.3914993	-0.048640239	4.1764768x10 <sup>-5</sup>	-1.4452093x10 <sup>-8</sup>	0	6.5459673
T < 0°C	-5674.5359	6.3925247	-0.009677843	6.22115701x10 <sup>-7</sup>	2.0747825x10 <sup>-9</sup>	-9.484024x10 <sup>-13</sup>	4.1635019

Taking into account that:

$$\varphi = \frac{P_v}{P_s(t)}$$

Therefore:

 $P_v = \varphi * P_s(t)$ 

The vapour pressure is constant throughout the room, as it depends on the amount of water released into the dry air.

Using the Antoine ratio again, we can obtain the vapour tension at the temperature measured, for example, on the floor  $P_s(Tr)$ . Bearing in mind that the vapour pressure has not changed (it depends on specific humidity alone), we can obtain the value of relative humidity on the floor

$$\varphi_{floor} = \frac{P_v}{P_s(Tr)}$$

The "Estimate the relative humidity at the temperature measured by the chronothermostat" parameter enables the calculation of the relative humidity at the temperature measured by the timed thermostat. If the timed thermostat function is disabled, you can still estimate the humidity starting from the temperature measured by the internal temperature sensor. The parameter may assume the following values:

-	disable	0 (default value)
-	enable	1

Selecting **enable** displays the "**Estimated relative humidity**" parameter which is used to define the possible conditions for sending the value of the relative humidity estimated at the temperature measured by the timed thermostat. The parameter may assume the following values:

-	do not send	0 (default value)
-	send on demand only	1
-	send on variation	2
-	send periodically	3
-	send on variation and periodically	4

Selecting any value other than **do not send** displays the *Estimated relative humidity* communication object (Data Point Type: 9.007 DPT\_Value\_Humidity). Selecting send on variation or send on variation and periodically displays the "Minimum variation for sending value [± RH]" parameter, whereas selecting send periodically or send on variation and periodically displays the "Estimated relative humidity sending period [minutes]" parameter.

Selecting the value **send on demand only**, no new parameter will be enabled, as the humidity value is not sent spontaneously by the device; in the case of a status reading request, it sends the requester a telegram in response to the received command, which includes information about the estimated humidity value.

The "**Minimum variation for sending value**" parameter, displayed if the estimated relative humidity is sent on variation, is used to define the minimum humidity variation with respect to the last humidity value that was sent, which generates the spontaneous sending of the new measured value. The values that can be set are:

-	± 1%	1
-	± 2%	2
-	± 5%	5 (default)
-	± 10%	10

The "Estimated relative humidity sending period [minutes]" parameter, visible if the estimated relative humidity is sent periodically, is used to define the period with which the measured relative humidity feedback telegrams are sent spontaneously. The values that can be set are:

Chorus

- from 1 to 255 in steps of 1 (default value 5)

#### > 19.1.4 Specific humidity

The device can calculate the specific humidity of the place where it is located. Follow these indications:

We refer to X specific humidity in kg / kg a.s. and, knowing that the vapour pressure equation is the following:

$$p_v = \frac{p \cdot X}{0.622 + X}$$

where p = 101325 Pa

we can obtain:

$$X = \frac{P_{\nu} * 0.622}{p - P_{\nu}}$$

the **"Specific humidity"** parameter that defines any conditions for sending the specific humidity value measured. The parameter may assume the following values:

- do not send (default value)
- send on demand only
- send on variation
- send periodically
- send on variation and periodically

Selecting any value other than **do not send** displays the **Specific humidity** communication object (Data Point Type: 14.005 DPT\_Value\_Amplitude). Selecting **send on variation** or **send on variation and periodically** displays the **"Minimum variation for sending value"** parameter, whereas selecting **send periodically** or **send on variation and periodically** displays the **"Specific humidity sending period** [minutes]" parameter.

Selecting the value **send on demand only**, no new parameter will be enabled, as the humidity value is not sent spontaneously by the device; in the case of a status reading request, it sends the requester a telegram in response to the received command, which includes information about the specific humidity value.

The "**Minimum variation for sending value**" parameter, displayed if the specific humidity is sent on variation, is used to define the minimum specific humidity variation with respect to the last specific humidity value that was sent, which generates the spontaneous sending of the new measured value. The values that can be set are:

-	±1g/kg	1
-	± 2 g/kg	2
-	± 5 g/kg	5 (default)
-	± 10 g/kg	10

The "**Specific humidity sending period [minutes]**" parameter, visible if the specific humidity is sent periodically, is used to define the period with which the specific humidity feedback telegrams are sent spontaneously. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 255 in steps of 1 (default value 5)

# 20 "Relative humidity threshold x" menu

The device makes it possible to configure 5 relative humidity thresholds to which the sending of different BUS commands is associated when the fixed threshold value is exceeded. All 5 thresholds are identical and therefore, for the sake of simplicity, the operation and dedicated parameters are summarised in this paragraph, indicating the reference threshold with a general "x" (1 .. 5). The structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programmer with humidity - white		
Main		
chronothermostat	Relative humidity threshold 1	enable
Heating	Measure used as reference:	Relative humidity measured
Air cooling	Websure used as reference.	Inclusive institution of the second
Temperatures setpoint	Threshold logic functioning:	humidification 🔹
Temperature sensors		
Feedbacks	C1 = Condition 1	Relative humidity <= Limit threshold - hysteresis
Scenes	C2 = Condition 2	Relative humidity >= Limit threshold
Slave control		
Display	Limit threshold starting value [% RH]	50
Inputs aux 1/2	-	
Auxiliary output	Limit threshold hysteresis [% RH]	5
Chronothermostat profile - Heating		
Monday	Change the threshold value	increase/decrease step 🔹
Tuesday 📃	via bus through	
Wednesday	- Threshold regulation step via bus [%]	5
Thursday		-
Friday	Enable/disable the humidity	yes 🔹
Saturday	threshold (via bus and device menu)	
Sunday	- Threshold activation value	value "1"
Chronothermostat profile - Air cool	- meshold activation value	
Time programmer - Profile 1	- Threshold activation status after	as before voltage drop 🔹
Monday	bus voltage recovery	
Tuesday		
Wednesday		
Thursday	Object A	
Friday		
Saturday	Output format	1 byte HVAC mode 🗸 🗸
Sunday		sends comfort
Humidity	- On the occurrence of Condition 1	senas comfort 🔹 🗸
Relative humidity threshold 1	- On the occurrence of Condition 2	no effect
Relative humidity threshold 2		

Fig. 20.1

### 20.1 Parameters

#### > 20.1.1 Relative humidity threshold x

The "**Relative humidity threshold x**" parameter allows you to activate and configure the function, making the various function configuration parameters and communication objects visible. The values that can be set are:

- disable (default value)
- enable

Selecting **enable** displays the configuration parameters and the **Relative humidity threshold x feedback** communication object (Data Point Type: 9.007 DPT\_Value\_Humidity); the telegrams are sent via this object following a BUS request, spontaneously upon each threshold variation and when BUS voltage is restored.

horus

#### > 20.1.2 Measure used as reference

The "**Measure used as reference**" parameter allows you to select which of the two relative humidity measurements (measured or estimated) to use for the hysteresis check. The values that can be set are:

- relative humidity measured (default value)
- relative humidity estimated

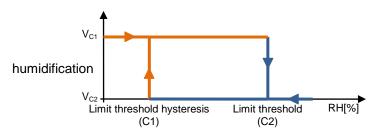
if **relative humidity estimated** is selected, but this function has not been enabled in the **Humidity** menu, then the hysteresis threshold check will use the relative humidity measured.

#### > 20.1.3 Threshold functioning logic

The **"Threshold operating logic"** parameter is used to define the type of hysteresis to be adopted and, as a result, the hysteresis limit values. The parameter may assume the following values:

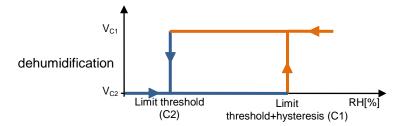
- humidification
- (default value)
- dehumidification

By selecting humidification, the two conditions will be defined as follows: Condition 1 = Relative humidity  $\leq$  Limit threshold – Hysteresis Condition 2 = Relative humidity  $\leq$  Limit threshold



When the relative humidity of reference is lower than value C1 (limit threshold hysteresis"), the device will sent the command associated with Condition 1. When the relative humidity of reference reaches value C2 (limit threshold), the device will sent the command associated with Condition 2.

By selecting dehumidification, the two conditions will be defined as follows: Condition 1 = Relative humidity  $\geq$  Limit threshold + Hysteresis Condition 2 = Relative humidity  $\leq$  Limit threshold



When the relative humidity of reference is higher than value C1 (limit threshold+hysteresis"), the device will sent the command associated with Condition 1. When the relative humidity of reference reaches value C2 (limit threshold), the device will sent the command associated with Condition 2.

Chorus

### > 20.1.4 Limit threshold starting value [%UR]

Via the "Limit threshold starting value [%RH]" parameter it is possible to set the initial value of the limit threshold associated with the relative humidity threshold x (which can be changed via BUS via the specific communication object). The parameter may assume the following values:

- from 0 to 100 in steps of 1 (default value 50)

#### > 20.1.5 Limit threshold hysteresis [%UR]

The "Limit threshold hysteresis [%RH]" parameter is used to set the hysteresis value that, when added to or subtracted from the limit threshold, contributes towards defining the second limit value for sending the commands. This parameter may assume the following values:

- from 1 to 20 in steps of 1 (default value 5)

#### > 20.1.6 Change the threshold value via BUS through

The "Change the threshold value via BUS through" parameter defines the communication object format needed to set the limit threshold via a BUS telegram. The values that can be set are:

- absolute value (default value)
- increase/decrease step

Selecting **absolute value** displays the *Relative humidity threshold x input* object (Data Point Type: 9.007 DPT\_Value\_Humidity) which is used to directly change the limit threshold.

Selecting **increase/decrease step** displays the **"Threshold regulation step via BUS [%]"** parameter and the **Relative humidity threshold x regulation** object (Data Point Type: 1.007 DPT\_Step).

If the value "1" is received on this object, the limit threshold value will be increased by the value defined by the "**Threshold regulation step via BUS** [%]" parameter. If the value "0" is received on this object, the limit threshold value will be decreased temporarily by the value defined by the "**Threshold regulation step via BUS** [%]" parameter.

The **Threshold regulation step via BUS [%]** parameter is used to define the increase/decrease step of the limit threshold value after receiving a command on the relative regulation object. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 20 in steps of 1 (default value 5)

#### > 20.1.7 Enable/disable humidity threshold (via BUS and local menu)

The "Enable/disable humidity threshold (via BUS and local menu)" parameter is used to enable the possibility to activate/deactivate the relative humidity threshold x via the parameter in the local timed thermostat menu and/or via a specific communication object. The parameter may assume the following values:

- no (default value)
- yes

Selecting yes displays the *Relative humidity threshold x enabling* (Data Point Type:1.002 DPT\_Boolean) and *Relative humidity threshold x enabling status* (Data Point Type:1.003 DPT\_Enable) communication objects to receive the threshold activation commands and threshold activation status feedback and the **"Threshold enabling value"** and **"Threshold enabling status when BUS voltage is restored"** parameters. The humidity threshold can therefore be enabled/disabled via the BUS or via the relative parameter in the local device menu.

The "**Threshold enabling value**" parameter determines which logical value received via the **Relative** *humidity threshold x enabling* communication object activates the relative humidity threshold x. If the value opposite the one set for activation is received, this will deactivate the threshold. The possible values are:

Chorus

- value "0"
- value "1" (default value)

The **"Threshold enabling status when BUS voltage is restored"** parameter is used to set the status of the relative humidity threshold x after the BUS power supply voltage is restored. The values that can be set are:

- disabled
- enabled
- as before voltage drop (default value)

#### > 20.1.8 Object A/B/C/D

For each threshold, up to 4 different objects can be sent (which are distinguished by the letters A, B, C and D) depending on the occurrence of conditions 1 and 2; object A is always enabled, whereas the "**Object z**" parameter (where z is the index of the object associated with the threshold, between **A** and **D**) can be used to enable a new object to be sent. The parameter may assume the following values:

- disable (default value)
- enable

Selecting **enable** displays the **Relative humidity threshold x output z** object (where z is the index of the object associated with the threshold, between A and D) and the "Output format", "On the occurrence of condition 1" and "On the occurrence of condition 2" parameters grouped in the Channel x Object z subgroup (z is the index of the object associated with the channel, between A and D).

The "**Output format**" parameter is used to set the format and coding of the BUS telegram that will be sent by the device. The values that can be set are:

- 1 bit
- 2 bit
- 1 byte unsigned
- 1 byte signed
- 1 byte percentage
- 1 byte HVAC
- 2 byte unsigned
- 2 byte signed
- 2 byte setpoint in °C
- 2 byte setpoint in °K
- 2 byte setpoint in °F

The value set for this item will cause the values set for the "On the occurrence of condition 1" and "On the occurrence of condition 2" parameters to change as a result.

The "On the occurrence of condition 1" parameter is used to set the command or value to be sent on occurrence of condition 1.

The "On the occurrence of condition 2" parameter is used to set the command or value to be sent on occurrence of condition 2.

If the output format is 1 bit, this displays the *Relative humidity threshold x output z* communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) and the "Relative humidity threshold output status feedback" parameter. The values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:

Chorus

- no effect (default value on occurrence of cond 2)
- send 0
- send 1 (default value on occurrence of cond 1)

The "**Relative humidity threshold output status feedback**" parameter is used to enable and display the **Relative humidity threshold x output status feedback z** communication object (Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch). Enabling this object, the command on the **Relative humidity threshold x output z** object will be repeated until the status received on the **Relative humidity threshold x output status feedback z** object coincides with the command. Any possible repetition of the command will take place periodically, once a minute. The parameter may assume the following values:

- disable
- enable

#### (default value)

Selecting **enable** displays the **Relative humidity threshold x output status z feedback** communication object. In this case, every time the BUS voltage is restored you must send a status read request on this object in order to update the interface about the status of the devices connected if condition C1 or C2 has occurred (otherwise, no request is sent).

Selecting disable displays the "Cyclical repetition of the output commands" parameter.

- If the output format is **2 bit**, this displays the *Relative humidity threshold x output z* communication object (Data Point Type: 2.001 DPT\_Switch\_Control) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect

(default value cond 2) (default value cond 1)

- send forcing activation on (down)
- send forcing activation off (up)
- send deactivate forcing
- If the output format is 1 byte unsigned value, this displays the *Relative humidity threshold x output z* communication object (Data Point Type: 5.010 DPT\_Value\_1\_Ucount) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:

no effect
 send value

#### (default value cond 2) (default value cond 1)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter **"Value (0 .. 255)"** which can assume the following values:

- from 0 (default value) to 255, in steps of 1
- If the output format is 1 byte signed value, this displays the *Relative humidity threshold x output z* communication object (Data Point Type: 6.010 DPT\_Value\_1\_Count) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:

-	no effect	(default value cond 2)
-	send value	(default value cond 1)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter "**Value (-128 .. 127)**" which can assume the following values:

- from -128 to 127 in steps of 1 (default value 0)

• If the output format is **1 byte percentage value**, this displays the *Relative humidity threshold x output z* communication object (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:

Chorus

no effect (default value cond 2)
send value (default value cond 1)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter **"Value (0% .. 100%)"** which can assume the following values:

- from 0 (default value) to 100, in steps of 1
- If the output format is **1 byte HVAC mode**, this displays the *Relative humidity threshold x output z* communication object (Data Point Type: 20.102 DPT\_HVACMode) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect

(default value cond 2)

- send auto

(default value cond 1)

- send comfortsend precomfort
- send economy
- send off (building protection)
- send current HVAC mode ± offset
- send HVAC mode of reference ± offset

Selecting **send current HVAC mode \pm offset** displays the "**Offset (-3 .. +3)**" parameter, whereas the output value will be the current device HVAC mode to which the offset will be added (the order of the modes is: auto, comfort, precomfort, economy, off). If the timed thermostat function is disabled, no value is sent on the output.

Selecting send HVAC mode of reference  $\pm$  offset displays the "Offset (-3 .. +3)" parameter and the **Reference for relative humidity threshold x for output z** communication object (Data Point Type: 20.102 DPT\_HVACMode). In this case, the output value will be the HVAC mode received via the **Reference for relative humidity threshold x for output z** object to which the offset will be added (the order of the modes is: auto, comfort, precomfort, economy, off). If nothing was ever received on the reference object, the initial value is equal to "auto".

EXAMPLE: to switch from "comfort" mode to "economy" mode, the offset must be "+2". The set is not circular, so once the limit values are reached ("auto" or "off") the calculation is ended even if the offset that is set is greater than what is actually applied to reach the limit value.

The "Offset (-3 .. +3)" parameter is used to set the offset to be applied to the current or reference HVAC mode to obtain the value to be sent via the **Relative humidity threshold x output z** object. The possible values are:

- from -3 to +3 in steps of 1 (default value +1)
- If the output format is **2 byte unsigned value**, this displays the *Relative humidity threshold x output z* communication object (Data Point Type: 7.001 DPT\_Value\_2\_Ucount) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:

-	no effect	(default value cond 2)
-	send value	(default value cond 1)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter **"Value (0 .. 65535)"** which can assume the following values:

- from 0 (default value) to 65535, in steps of 1

- If the output format is 2 byte signed value, this displays the *Relative humidity threshold x output z* communication object (Data Point Type: 8.001 DPT\_Value\_2\_Count) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect
  - send value

#### (default value cond 2) (default value cond 1)

Chorus

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter **"Value (-32768 .. +32767)"** which can assume the following values:

- from -32768 to +32767 in steps of 1 (default value 0)
- If the output format is **2 byte setpoint in** °**C**, this displays the *Relative humidity threshold x output z* communication object (Data Point Type: 9.001 DPT\_Value\_Temp) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect

(default value cond 2) (default value cond 1)

send current setpoint ± offset
 send reference setpoint ± offset

Selecting send current setpoint  $\pm$  offset displays the "Offset [0.1°C] (-300 .. +300)" parameter, whereas the output value will be the current device setpoint to which the offset is added). If the timed thermostat function is disabled, no value is sent on the output.

Selecting send reference setpoint  $\pm$  offset displays the "Offset [0.1°C] (-300 ... +300)" parameter and the *Reference for relative humidity threshold x for output z* communication object (Data Point Type: 9.001 DPT\_Value\_Temp). In this case, the output value will be the setpoint received via the *Reference for relative humidity threshold x for output z* object to which the offset will be added. If nothing was ever received on the reference object, the initial value is equal to "20°C".

The "Offset [0.1°C] (-300 .. +300)" parameter is used to set the offset to be applied to the current or reference setpoint to obtain the value to be sent via the **Relative humidity threshold x output z** object. The possible values are:

- from -300 to +300 in steps of 1 (default value +10)
- If the output format is 2 byte setpoint in °K, this displays the *Relative humidity threshold x output z* communication object (Data Point Type: 9.002 DPT\_Value\_Tempd) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect (default value cond 2)
     send current setpoint + offset (default value cond 1)
  - send reference setpoint + offset

Selecting send current setpoint  $\pm$  offset displays the "Offset [0.1°C] (-300 .. +300)" parameter, whereas the output value will be the current device setpoint to which the offset is added). If the timed thermostat function is disabled, no value is sent on the output.

Selecting send reference setpoint  $\pm$  offset displays the "Offset [0.1°C] (-300 ... +300)" parameter and the *Reference for relative humidity threshold x for output z* communication object (Data Point Type: 9.002 DPT\_Value\_Tempd). In this case, the output value will be the setpoint received via the *Reference for relative humidity threshold x for output z* object to which the offset will be added. If nothing was ever received on the reference object, the initial value is equal to "293°K".

The "Offset [0.1°C] (-300 .. +300)" parameter is used to set the offset to be applied to the current or reference setpoint to obtain the value to be sent via the *Relative humidity threshold x output z* object. The possible values are:

- from -300 to +300 in steps of 1 (default value +10)

- If the output format is 2 byte setpoint in °F, this displays the *Relative humidity threshold x output z* communication object (Data Point Type: 9.027 DPT\_Value\_Temp\_F) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect

(default value cond 2) (default value cond 1) Chorus

send current setpoint + offset
send reference setpoint + offset

Selecting send current setpoint  $\pm$  offset displays the "Offset [0.1°C] (-300 .. +300)" parameter, whereas the output value will be the current device setpoint to which the offset is added). If the timed thermostat function is disabled, no value is sent on the output.

Selecting send reference setpoint  $\pm$  offset displays the "Offset [0.1°C] (-300 ... +300)" parameter and the *Reference for relative humidity threshold x for output z* communication object (Data Point Type: 9.027 DPT\_Value\_Temp\_F). In this case, the output value will be the setpoint received via the *Reference for relative humidity threshold x for output z* object to which the offset will be added. If nothing was ever received on the reference object, the initial value is equal to "68°F".

The "Offset [0.1°C] (-300 .. +300)" parameter is used to set the offset to be applied to the current or reference setpoint to obtain the value to be sent via the *Relative humidity threshold x output z* object. The possible values are:

- from -300 to +300 in steps of 1 (default value +10)

The **Relative humidity threshold x output z** object is sent upon demand, spontaneously on variation of the current condition (C1 or C2), periodically (if cyclical repetition is enabled) and when BUS voltage is restored if condition C1 or C2 has occurred (otherwise, no value is sent). When the threshold is disabled, the sending of the telegrams associated with conditions C1 and C2 is inhibited, whereas any change or feedback of the threshold value is still carried out.

The "Cyclical repetition of the output commands" parameter is used to enable the periodic sending of the output value. The possible values are:

- disable

#### (default value)

- enable

Selecting **enable** displays the **"Command repetition period"** parameter which is used to set the repetition period of the commands. The values that can be set are:

- 1 minute
- 2 minutes
- 3 minutes
- 4 minutes
- 5 minutes

(default)

# 21 *"Dew point"* menu

The **Dew point** menu contains parameters used to enable and configure the dew point temperature derived from the measurement of the measured relative humidity. The structure of the menu is as follows:

Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programmer	with humidity - white	
Temperatures setpoint		
Temperature sensors	Dew point temperature	on variation and periodically
Feedbacks	- Feedback measure unit	Celsius degrees (°C)
Scenes		
Slave control	- Min. % variation for	5
Display	sending value [± 0.1 °C]	
Inputs aux 1/2		-
Auxiliary output	- Sending feedback repetition time [minutes]	5
Chronothermostat profile - Heating	[initiates]	
Monday		
Tuesday	Dew point temperature alarm	enable 🔹
Wednesday	feedback threshold	
Thursday	Alarm threshold = Dew point	
Friday	temperature + Feedback limit	
Saturday		
Sunday	- Alarm feedback limit	50
Chronothermostat profile - Air cool	[tenths of °C]	
Time programmer - Profile 1	- Alarm feedback limit regulation	5
Monday 🗧	step via bus [0.1°C]	
Tuesday	Alexand the set of the stress of a	
Wednesday	- Alarm threshold hysteresis [tenths of °C]	10
Thursday	(terraria et et	
Friday	- Alarm threshold feedback	Celsius degrees (°C) 🔹
Saturday	measure unit	
Sunday	- Enable/disable the alarm	no 🔹
Humidity	threshold (via bus and device menu)	
Relative humidity threshold 1	- Output format	1 byte HVAC mode 🔹
Relative humidity threshold 2	- Output Ionnat	T byte mode
Relative humidity threshold 3	If Measure temperature < Threshold	sends comfort 🔹
Relative humidity threshold 4	temperature	
Relative humidity threshold 5	If Measure temperature > Threshold	no effect
Dew point	temperature + Hysteresis	ino circa

Fig. 21.1

Given a certain concentration of water in the air (defined as specific humidity X), the dew point temperature is the temperature at which saturation is reached (i.e. when relative humidity reaches 100%). Specific humidity is directly linked with the dew temperature  $T_R$  via a table, so we can suppose there is a function of the  $T_R = f(X)$  type.

Once you know the coefficients of the polynomial that estimates the function, you can obtain the dew temperature starting from the specific humidity value.

```
In this specific case, the estimate polynomial is: -21.8797827705 8831.8777713411*X -1056317.67502894*X<sup>2</sup> +81658587.5914781*X<sup>3</sup> -3592767185.52528*X<sup>4</sup> +82052448688.112*X<sup>5</sup> -753429044352.0*X<sup>6</sup>
```

The parameters for feedback configuration are explained below.

# 21.1 Parameters

## > 21.1.1 Dew point temperature

The **"Dew point temperature"** parameter defines the conditions for sending the dew point temperature value estimated based on the measured relative humidity. The values that can be set are:

### - do not send

### (default value)

- send on demand only
- send on change
- send periodically
- send on change and periodically

Selecting any value other than **do not send** displays the *Dew point temperature* communication object and the "Feedback measure unit" parameter. Selecting the value send on variation or send on variation and periodically, the "Minimum variation for sending value [± 0.1°C]" parameter is also made visible, whereas by selecting send periodically or send on variation and periodically the "Feedback sending period [minutes]" becomes visible.

Selecting the value **send on demand only**, no new parameter will be enabled, as the dew point temperature value is not sent spontaneously by the device. In the case of a status reading request, it sends the requester a telegram in response to the received command, which includes information about the dew point temperature value.

The **"Feedback measure unit"** parameter is used to set the measurement unit for coding and sending the information via the *Dew point temperature* communication object. The values that can be set are:

- degrees Celsius (°C)

#### (default value)

degrees Kelvin (°K)
degrees Fahrenheit (°F)

The value set for this parameter changes the coding of the *Dew point temperature* communication object: *9.001 DPT\_Value\_Temp* if the value is **degrees Celsius (°C)**, *9.002 DPT\_Value\_Tempd* if the value is **degrees Kelvin (°K)** and *9.027 DPT\_Value\_Temp\_F* if the value is **degrees Fahrenheit (°F)**.

The "**Minimum variation for sending value [± 0.1°C]**" parameter, visible if the dew point temperature is sent on variation, defines the minimum temperature variation (in relation to the last temperature value sent) for generating the spontaneous sending of the new value measured. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 10 in steps of 1 (default value 5)

The **"Feedback Sending period [minutes]"** parameter, visible if the dew point temperature is sent periodically, defines the time gap for spontaneously sending the measured temperature feedback telegrams. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 255 in steps of 1 (default value 5)

### > 21.1.2 Dew point temperature alarm feedback threshold

The "**Dew point temperature alarm feedback threshold**" parameter is used to enable the configuration of an alarm threshold for sending a BUS command when the fixed value is exceeded. The parameter may assume the following values:

- disable

(default value)

- enable

Selecting enable displays the communication objects: *Dew point temperature alarm limit regulation* (Data Point Type: 1.007 DPT\_Step), *Dew point temperature alarm feedback threshold*, *Dew point temperature alarm output* and the following parameters "Alarm feedback limit [tenths of °C]", "Alarm feedback limit regulation step via BUS [0.1°C]", "Alarm threshold hysteresis [tenths of °C]", "Alarm threshold feedback measure unit", "Enable/disable the alarm threshold via BUS" and "Output format".

horus

The "Alarm threshold feedback measure unit" parameter is used to set the measurement unit for coding and sending the information via the *Dew point temperature alarm feedback threshold* communication object. The values that can be set are:

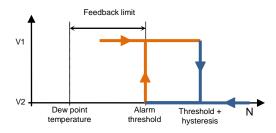
- degrees Celsius (°C) (default value)
- degrees Kelvin (°K)
- degrees Fahrenheit (°F)

The value set for this parameter changes the coding of the **Dew point temperature alarm feedback** *threshold* communication object: 9.001 DPT\_Value\_Temp if the value is **degrees Celsius** (°C), 9.002 DPT\_Value\_Tempd if the value is **degrees Kelvin** (°K) and 9.027 DPT\_Value\_Temp\_F if the value is **degrees Fahrenheit** (°F). The conditions for spontaneously sending the feedback are every time the feedback limit via BUS is changed and each time the alarm threshold changes at least 0.5°C in comparison to the last value sent.

The alarm threshold is calculated as follows:

Threshold alarm = Dew point temperature + Feedback limit

The alarm threshold therefore depends on two variables: the dew point temperature and the feedback limit.



The purpose of the feedback limit is to identify the approach of the dew point temperature, defining when prior to reaching the dew point temperature the command associated to the dew point temperature alarm must be sent. The initial value of the limit is defined via the "Alarm feedback limit [tenths of °C]" parameter, which can assume the following values:

#### - from 0 to 100 in steps of 1 (default value 50)

The alarm feedback limit can be changed by the BUS via the **Dew point temperature alarm limit regulation** object (Data Point Type: 1.007 DPT\_Step). If the value "1" is received on this object, the limit value will be increased by the value defined by the "**Alarm feedback limit regulation step via BUS [0.1°C]**" parameter. If the value "0" is received on this object, the limit value will be decreased by the value defined by the "**Alarm feedback limit regulation step via BUS [0.1°C]**" parameter. If the value "0" is received on this object, the limit value will be decreased by the value defined by the "**Alarm feedback limit regulation step via BUS [0.1°C]**" parameter.

The "Alarm feedback limit regulation step via BUS [0.1°C]" parameter is used to define the increase/decrease step of the value of the feedback limit after receiving a command on the relative regulation object. The values that can be set are:

- from 1 to 20 in steps of 1 (default value 5)

The "Alarm threshold hysteresis [tenths of °C]" parameter is used to set the hysteresis value that, when added to the feedback limit, contributes towards defining the dew point temperature alarm end condition and permits sending the associated command. This parameter may assume the following values:

- from 1 to 20 in steps of 1 (default value 10)

The "Enable/disable alarm threshold via BUS" parameter is used to enable the possibility to activate/deactivate the dew point temperature alarm threshold via the parameter in the local timed thermostat menu and/or via a specific communication object. The parameter may assume the following values:

Chorus

- no (default value)
- yes

Selecting yes displays the *Dew point temperature alarm enabling* (Data Point Type:1.002 DPT\_Boolean) and *Dew point temperature alarm enabling status* (Data Point Type:1.003 DPT\_Enable) communication objects to receive the threshold activation commands and threshold activation status feedback, and the **"Threshold enabling value"** and **"Alarm threshold enabling status when BUS voltage is restored"** parameters. The dew point temperature alarm threshold can therefore be enabled/disabled via the BUS or via the relative parameter in the local device menu.

The "Threshold enabling value" parameter determines which logical value received via the **Dew point** temperature alarm enabling communication object activates the dew point temperature alarm threshold. If the value opposite the one set for activation is received, this will deactivate the threshold. The possible values are:

- value "0"
- value "1" (default value)

The "Alarm threshold enabling status when BUS voltage is restored" parameter is used to set the status of the dew point temperature alarm threshold after the BUS power supply voltage is restored. The possible values are:

- disabled
- enabled
- as before voltage drop (default value)

The **Dew point temperature alarm enabling status** object signals the enabling status of the alarm threshold; this feedback occurs upon demand and spontaneously on variation and when BUS voltage is restored.

The "**Output format**" parameter is used to choose the format of the object to be sent in one of the two conditions. The values that can be set are:

- 1 bit
- 2 bit
- 1 byte unsigned
- 1 byte signed
- 1 byte percentage
- 1 byte HVAC
- 2 byte unsigned
- 2 byte signed

Based on the value set for this item, the values that can be set for the "**If measured temperature < Threshold temperature**" and "**If measured temperature > Threshold temperature + hysteresis**" parameters will change as a result.

• If the format of the object to send is **1 bit**, the **Dew point temperature alarm output** communication object will be visible(Data Point Type: 1.001 DPT\_Switch) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:

<ul> <li>no effect</li> </ul>	(default value for Tmes > Tthreshold + Hysteresis)
- 0	
- 1	(default value for Tmes < Tthreshold)

- If the format of the object to send is 2 bit, the Dew point temperature alarm output communication object will be visible(Data Point Type: 2.001 DPT\_Switch\_Control) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect
    Send forcing activation on (down)

(default value Tmes > Tthreshold + Hysteresis) (default value Tmes < Tthreshold)

Chorus

- send forcing activation off (up)
- deactivate forcing [=forcing deactivation]
- If the format of the object to send is 1 byte unsigned value, the *Dew point temperature alarm output* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 5.010 DPT\_Value\_1\_Ucount) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect
  - send value

#### (default value Tmes > Tthreshold + Hysteresis) (default value Tmes < Tthreshold)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter "**Value (0 .. 255)**" which can assume the following values:

- from 0 (default value) to 255, in steps of 1
- If the format of the object to send is **1 byte signed value**, the *Dew point temperature alarm output* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 6.010 DPT\_Value\_1\_Count) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect
  - send value

#### (default value Tmes > Tthreshold + Hysteresis) (default value Tmes < Tthreshold)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter "**Value (-128 .. 127)**" which can assume the following values:

- from -128 to 127 in steps of 1 (default value 0)
- If the format of the object to send is 1 byte percentage value, the *Dew point temperature alarm* output communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 5.001 DPT\_Scaling) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect (default value Tmes > Tthreshold + Hysteresis)
     send value (default value Tmes < Tthreshold)</li>

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter **"Value (0% .. 100%)"** which can assume the following values:

- from 0 (default value) to 100, in steps of 1
- If the format of the object to send is **1 byte HVAC mode**, the *Dew point temperature alarm output* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 20.102 DPT\_HVACMode) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect

(default value Tmes > Tthreshold + Hysteresis)

(default value Tmes < Tthreshold)

- auto
- comfort
- pre-comfort
- economy
- off (building protection)

- If the format of the object to send is 2 byte unsigned value, the Dew point temperature alarm output communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 7.001 DPT\_Value\_2\_Ucount) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect
  - send value

#### (default value Tmes > Tthreshold + Hysteresis) (default value Tmes < Tthreshold)

Chorus

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter **"Value (0 .. 65535)"** which can assume the following values:

- from 0 (default value) to 65535, in steps of 1
- If the format of the object to send is **2 byte signed value**, the *Dew point temperature alarm output* communication object will be visible (Data Point Type: 8.001 DPT\_Value\_2\_Count) and the values that can be set for the two parameters listed above are:
  - no effect
  - send value

#### (default value Tmes > Tthreshold + Hysteresis) (default value Tmes < Tthreshold)

By setting **send value**, it is possible to define the value to be sent via the newly displayed parameter **"Value (-32768 .. +32767)"** which can assume the following values:

- from -32768 to +32767 in steps of 1 (default value 0)

The "Cyclical repetition of the output commands" parameter is used to enable the periodic sending of the output value. The possible values are:

- disable

#### (default value)

- enable

Selecting **enable** displays the **"Command repetition period"** parameter which is used to set the repetition period of the command. The values that can be set are:

- 1 minute
- 2 minutes
- 3 minutes
- 4 minutes
- 5 minutes

(default)

Cherus

# 22 "Thermal comfort" menu

The **Thermal comfort** menu contains parameters used to enable and configure the thermal comfort feedback of the environment derived from the measurement of the relative humidity and the measured temperature.

The structure of the menu is as follows:

Temperatures setpoint       *       Enable thermal comfort status feedback       enable       •         Scenes       The season summer/winter       depends on the bus object input       •         Display       I       - Logical value associated with the seasons       I = summer / 0 = winter       •         Display output       - Logical value associated with the seasons       - season active after an ETS download       summer / 0 = winter       •         Monday       - Season active after an ETS download       summer       •       •       •         Thursday       - Saston active after an ETS download       summer       •       •       •         Statuday       - Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       260       •       •       •         Statuday       - Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       240       •       •       •         Nonday       - Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60       •       •       •         Wednedday       - Sunday       - Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:       •	Device: 1.5.1 KNX Chrono/Programme	er with humidity - white		
Slave control       1 = summer / 0 = winter         Display       1 = summer / 0 = winter         Inputs aux 1/2       4uxiliary output         Chronothermostat profile - Heating       - Season active after an ETS download         Monday       - Limit conditions for comfort environment in the summer:         Thursday       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       260         Sunday       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       240         Chronothermostat profile - Air cool       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       240         Monday       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60         Thursday       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       40         Monday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]         Monday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:       Maximum specific humidity [% RH]         Monday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       220         Relative humidity threshold 1       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       180       maximum relative humidity [% RH]         Relative humidity threshold 3       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60       maximum relative humidity [% RH]         Relative humidity threshold 3       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60       maximum rela	Temperature sensors		enable	•
Display       - Logical value associated with the seasons       1 = summer / 0 = winter         Inputs aux 1/2       - Season active after an ETS download         Auxiliary output       - Season active after an ETS download         Tuesday       - Limit conditions for comfort environment in the summer:         Thursday       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       260         Saturday       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       240         Sunday       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60         Tuesday       Minimum relative humidity [% RH]       40         Wednesday       Maximum specific humidity [% RH]       115         Monday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]         Monday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the summer:       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]         Monday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:       Maximum specific humidity [% RH]         Munday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       220         Relative humidity threshold 1       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       180	Scenes	The season summer/winter	depends on the bus object input	•
Display       The seasons         Inputs aux 1/2       - Season active after an ETS download         Auxiliary output       - Season active after an ETS download         Chronothermostat profile - Heating       - Limit conditions for comfort environment in the summer:         Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       260         Saturday       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]         Sunday       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]         Chronothermostat profile - Air cool       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]         Monday       Minimum relative humidity [% RH]         Monday       Maximum specific humidity [% RH]         Monday       Maximum specific humidity [% RH]         Monday       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]         Yuesday       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]         Monday       Maximum specific humidity [% RH]         Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       220         Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       220         Relative humidity threshold 1       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]         Relative humidity threshold 3       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]         Relative humidity threshold 4       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]         Relative humidity threshold 5       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]         Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       180       maximum      <	Slave control			
Inputs aux 1/2       - Season active after an ETS download       summer         Chronothermostat profile - Heating       - Season active after an ETS download       summer         Tuesday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the summer:       - Season active after an ETS download         Tuesday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the summer:       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       260         Saturday       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       240       -         Chronothermostat profile - Air cool       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60       -         Monday       -       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60       -         Monday       -       Maximum specific humidity [% RH]       115       -         Maximum specific humidity [% RH]       115       -       -         Saturday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:       -       220       -         Maximum specific humidity [% RH]       115       -       -       -         Saturday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:       -       -       -         Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       220       -       -       -         Relative humidity threshold 3       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       180       - <td< td=""><td>Display</td><td>-</td><td>1 = summer / 0 = winter</td><td>•</td></td<>	Display	-	1 = summer / 0 = winter	•
Chronothermostat profile - Heating       ETS download         Monday       Tuesday         Tuesday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the summer:         Thursday       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       260         Saturday       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       240         Sunday       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       240         Chronothermostat profile - Air cool       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       240         Monday       Minimum relative humidity [% RH]       60         Tuesday       Minimum relative humidity [% RH]       40         Wednesday       Maximum specific humidity [% RH]       115         Tursday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:       Emvironment in the winter:         Humidity       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       220       m         Relative humidity threshold 1       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       180       m         Relative humidity threshold 3       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       180       m	Inputs aux 1/2			
Chronobleminostal profile - Heading   Monday   Tuesday   Wednesday   Thursday   Friday   Saturday   Sunday   Tuesday   Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]   260   Ime programmer - Profile - Air cool   Monday   Time programmer - Profile 1   Monimum relative humidity [% RH]   Maximum relative humidity [% RH]   Maximum specific humidity [% RH]   Maximum specific humidity [% RH]   Maximum specific humidity [% RH]   Saturday   Sunday   Relative humidity threshold 1   Relative humidity threshold 2   Relative humidity threshold 3   Relative humidity threshold 3   Relative humidity threshold 4   Relative humidity threshold 5   Maximum relative humidity [% RH]   60	Auxiliary output		summer	•
Tuesday WednesdayLimit conditions for comfort environment in the summer:Thursday FridayMaximum temperature [0.1 °C]260Saturday SundayMinimum temperature [0.1 °C]240Chronothermostat profile - Air cool Time programmer - Profile 1Maximum relative humidity [% RH]60Monimum relative humidity [% RH]60Monday TuesdayMaximum relative humidity [% RH]40Monday TuesdayMaximum relative humidity [% RH]115Maximum specific humidity [% RH]115Saturday SundayLimit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:Humidity Relative humidity threshold 1 Relative humidity threshold 2 Relative humidity threshold 3 Relative humidity threshold 3 Relative humidity threshold 4 Relative humidity threshold 4 Relative humidity threshold 4 Relative humidity threshold 5Maximum relative humidity [% RH]Relative humidity threshold 4 Relative humidity threshold 4 Relative humidity threshold 5Maximum relative humidity [% RH]Maximum relative humidity [% RH]60Maximum relative humidity [% RH]60	Chronothermostat profile - Heating	ETS download		
Wednesday Thursday FridayLimit conditions for comfort environment in the summer:Thursday FridayMaximum temperature [0.1 °C]260Saturday SundayMinimum temperature [0.1 °C]240Chronothermostat profile - Air cool Time programmer - Profile 1 Monday TuesdayMaximum relative humidity [% RH]60Maximum relative humidity [% RH]60Imit Imit Chronothermostat profile - Air cool Imit Maximum relative humidity [% RH]115Monday Tuesday Wednesday Thursday Friday Saturday SundayImit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:Imit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:Humidity Relative humidity threshold 1 Relative humidity threshold 2 Relative humidity threshold 3 Relative humidity threshold 4 Relative humidity threshold 4 Relative humidity threshold 4 Relative humidity threshold 4 Relative humidity threshold 5Maximum relative humidity [% RH]Maximum relative humidity [% RH]60Imit environment in temperature [0.1 °C]Relative humidity threshold 3 Relative humidity threshold 4 Relative humidity threshold 4 Relative humidity threshold 4 Relative humidity threshold 5Maximum relative humidity [% RH]Maximum relative humidity [% RH]60Imit environment in temperature [0.1 °C]	Monday			
Wednesday       Invisoday	Tuesday	Limit conditions for comfort		
FridayMaximum temperature [0.1 °C]260SaturdayMinimum temperature [0.1 °C]240Chronothermostat profile - Air coolMaximum relative humidity [% RH]60Time programmer - Profile 1Maximum relative humidity [% RH]60MondayMinimum relative humidity [% RH]40TuesdayMaximum specific humidity [% RH]115WednesdayMaximum specific humidity [% RH]115ThursdayLimit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:HumidityMaximum temperature [0.1 °C]220Relative humidity threshold 1Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]180Relative humidity threshold 3Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]180Relative humidity threshold 4Maximum relative humidity [% RH]60Par pointMaximum relative humidity [% RH]60	Wednesday			
Saturday       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       240         Chronothermostat profile - Air cool       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60         Monday       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60         Tuesday       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       40         Wednesday       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       115         Thursday       Maximum specific humidity [% RH]       115         Saturday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       220         Relative humidity threshold 1       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       180       me         Relative humidity threshold 3       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60       me         Relative humidity threshold 4       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       180       me         Relative humidity threshold 5       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60       me	Thursday			
Sunday       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       240         Chronothermostat profile - Air cool       maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60         Time programmer - Profile 1       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60         Monday       uesday       Minimum relative humidity [% RH]       40         Wednesday       Minimum relative humidity [% RH]       115         Thursday       Maximum specific humidity [% RH]       115         Saturday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:         Humidity       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       220         Relative humidity threshold 1       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       180         Relative humidity threshold 3       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60         Relative humidity threshold 4       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60         Relative humidity threshold 3       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60	Friday	Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]	260	-
Chronothermostat profile - Air cool         Time programmer - Profile 1         Monday         Tuesday         Tuesday         Wednesday         Thursday         Friday         Saturday         Saturday         Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:         Humidity         Relative humidity threshold 1         Relative humidity threshold 3         Relative humidity threshold 4         Relative humidity threshold 5         Maximum relative humidity (% RH)         60	Saturday		240	-
Time programmer - Profile 1       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60         Monday       Image: Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       40         Tuesday       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       40         Wednesday       Maximum specific humidity [% RH]       115         Friday       Image: Maximum specific humidity [% RH]       115         Saturday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:         Humidity       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       220         Relative humidity threshold 1       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       180         Relative humidity threshold 5       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60	Sunday	Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]	240	<b>•</b>
Monday       Image: Status of the status of th	Chronothermostat profile - Air cool	Manimum adative humidite 79/ DUD	60	
Monday       Minimum relative humidity [% RH]       40         Tuesday       Maximum specific humidity [% RH]       115         Wednesday       Maximum specific humidity [% RH]       115         Friday       Imit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:       Imit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:         Humidity       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       220       Imit conditions         Relative humidity threshold 1       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       180       Imit conditions         Relative humidity threshold 3       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       160       Imit condition for comfort environment in the winter:         Relative humidity threshold 3       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       180       Imit condition for comfort environment in the winter:         Relative humidity threshold 4       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       180       Imit condition for comfort environment in the winter:         Dew point       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60       Imit condition for comfort environment in the winter:			80	•
Wednesday       Maximum specific humidity [% RH]       115         Thursday       Friday         Saturday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:         Humidity       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       220         Relative humidity threshold 1       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       180         Relative humidity threshold 3       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       180         Relative humidity threshold 4       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60	Monday		40	<u> </u>
Thursday       Maximum specific humidity [% RH]       115         Friday       Saturday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:         Humidity       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       220         Relative humidity threshold 1       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       180         Relative humidity threshold 3       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       180         Relative humidity threshold 4       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60	Tuesday	Winning relative number (78 Kr)	40 (	•
Friday         Saturday         Sunday         Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:         Humidity         Relative humidity threshold 1         Relative humidity threshold 2         Relative humidity threshold 3         Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]         180         Relative humidity threshold 4         Relative humidity threshold 5         Maximum relative humidity [% RH]         60	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Maximum specific humidity (% RH)	115	
Saturday   Sunday   Humidity   Relative humidity threshold 1   Relative humidity threshold 2   Relative humidity threshold 3   Relative humidity threshold 4   Relative humidity threshold 5   Maximum relative humidity [% RH]   60	Thursday	Maximum specific humany [76 km]	115 (	<b>•</b>
Sunday       Limit conditions for comfort environment in the winter:         Humidity       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       220         Relative humidity threshold 1       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       180         Relative humidity threshold 3       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       180         Relative humidity threshold 4       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60         Dew point       Feature 100       Feature 100       Feature 100				
Sunday       environment in the winter:         Humidity       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       220         Relative humidity threshold 2       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       180         Relative humidity threshold 3       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       180         Relative humidity threshold 4       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60         Dew point       Example 4       Example 4		Limit conditions for comfort		
Relative humidity threshold 1       Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]       220         Relative humidity threshold 2       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       180         Relative humidity threshold 3       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60         Dew point       60       100				
Relative humidity threshold 2       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       180         Relative humidity threshold 3       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       180         Relative humidity threshold 4       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60         Dew point       60       100				-
Relative humidity threshold 3       Minimum temperature [0.1 °C]       180         Relative humidity threshold 4       Maximum relative humidity [% RH]       60         Dew point       60       100		Maximum temperature [0.1 °C]	220	-
Relative humidity threshold 4     Maximum relative humidity [% RH]     60				
Relative humidity threshold 5     Maximum relative humidity [% RH]     60		Winimum temperature [0.1 °C]	180 (	-
Dew point		Maximum relative humidity (9/ DL)	60	
Dew point     Image: Second seco		Maximum relative numidity [% KH]	00 (	-
Thermal comfort		Minimum relative humidity (% RH)	40	
	Thermal comfort	Minimum relative number [76 KH]	40 (	<b>*</b>

Fig. 22.1

# 22.1 Parameters

### > 22.1.1 Enable thermal comfort status

The **"Enable thermal comfort status"** parameter is used to enable the function, making the configuration parameters visible. The possible values are:

- disable (default value)
- enable

Selecting enable displays all the objects and parameters relative to the thermal comfort feedback function.



## > 22.1.2 The season (summer/winter)

To determine the thermal comfort status, it is necessary to know the current season (summer or winter); the **"The season summer/winter"** parameter establishes how the season is set. The possible values are:

- follows active functioning type (default)
- depends on BUS object input

By selecting **follows active functioning type**, the summer or winter season will be inferred from the type of operation active on the device: summer if the active type of operation is air cooling, winter if heating is active. Selecting **depends on BUS object input** displays the **Season selection input** object (Data Point Type 1.002 DPT\_Bool) and the "Logical value associated with the seasons" and "Active season following an ETS download" parameters. With this setting, the summer or winter season depends on the value of the communication object.

The "Logical value associated with the seasons" parameter defines which logical value (received via the **Season selection input** communication object) is associated with summer and with winter. The possible values are:

- 1 = winter / 0 = summer
- 1 = summer / 0 winter (default value)

The "Active season following an ETS download" parameter is used to preselect the season after download from ETS. The possible values are:

- summer (default value)
- winter

the setting is valid until a value is received on the **Season selection input** object.

### > 22.1.3 Limit conditions for comfortable environment in the summer/winter

The environment comfort condition depends on the current relative humidity and temperature value; if both the current values for these two variables lie within the limit values, then the environment is defined as "comfortable".

For summer and for winter, the limit temperature and humidity values must be defined in order to define the environment as "comfortable".

The maximum temperature in summer or winter, depending on the subgroup to which the parameter belongs, is defined via the "Maximum temperature [0.1°C]" parameter, which can assume the following values:

- from 200 to 400 in steps of 1 (default value for summer 260, default value for winter 220)

The minimum temperature in summer or winter, depending on the subgroup to which the parameter belongs, is defined via the "**Minimum temperature [0.1°C]**" parameter, which can assume the following values:

- from 200 to 400 in steps of 1 (default value for summer 240, default value for winter 180)

The maximum relative humidity in summer or winter, depending on the subgroup to which the parameter belongs, is defined via the "**Maximum relative humidity** [°**RH**]" parameter, which can assume the following values:

- from 50 to 95 in steps of 1 (default value 60)

The minimum relative humidity in summer or winter, depending on the subgroup to which the parameter belongs, is defined via the "Minimum relative humidity [°RH]" parameter, which can assume the following values:

Chorus

- from 10 to 45 in steps of 1 (default value 40)

The specific maximum humidity in summer or winter, depending on the subgroup to which the parameter belongs, is defined via the "maximum specific humidity [0.1 g/kg]" parameter, which can assume the following values:

- from 50 to 220 in steps of 1 (default value 115)

Once the limit values are defined, the environment is comfortable if all the three conditions indicated below are observed:

- Minimum temperature < Current temperature < Maximum temperature
- Minimum relative humidity < Current relative humidity < Maximum relative humidity
- Current specific humidity ≤ Maximum specific humidity

The *Thermal comfort status feedback* object (Data Point Type 1.002 DPT\_Bool) is used to send the comfort status of the environment in which the device is installed on the BUS. If the three conditions have all been observed (comfortable environment), the object takes the logical value "1"; otherwise, the value is "0". The value of the object is sent on demand and spontaneously on variation and when the BUS is restored.

# 23 Battery operation

There are two situations in which the device can work with a battery: a KNX BUS voltage failure (with front inserted), and extraction of the front part from the wall. The idea is to standardise the behaviour of the device in both situations. When the device is battery-powered, it immediately activates the backlighting at 60% of its intensity and deactivates it after 15 seconds of inactivity; every time a key is pressed, the backlighting is reactivated (at 60%) and deactivated after 15 seconds of inactivity.

In battery mode, if the timed thermostat function is enabled then the control algorithms are deactivated (but you can still access the SET and PROG menus, modify the HVAC mode and change page); in the same way, from the hourly profile page you can access the SET and PROG menus and activate/deactivate the profile itself.

If the contribution of the measured temperature depends on an external probe and the device is functioning via the battery, the measured temperature is shown anyway and the contribution of the probes is excluded or the last measured value is maintained, depending on the value of the relative ETS parameters ("**Behaviour at external sensor signal absence**"). If the sensor (KNX and/or auxiliary) acts as a floor sensor, the floor temperature alarm is generated (it has no effect, given that the temperature adjustment control algorithms are already halted in battery mode) or the last measured value is maintained, depending on the value of the relative ETS parameters ("**Behaviour temperature adjustment control algorithms** are already halted in battery mode) or the last measured value is maintained, depending on the value of the relative ETS parameters ("**Behaviour at external floor sensor signal absence**").

If the auxiliary output is enabled, the relay will move to the condition defined by the **Px** "**Relay status at BUS voltage failure**" parameter if the front part is inserted in the wall. Otherwise, the relay cannot be managed and remains in the condition it was in prior to extraction.

The humidity page shows no value, but you can access the SET menu and modify the values.

When the BUS voltage is restored, the device sends all the spontaneous feedback telegrams (not only on request) on the HVAC 1-byte and 1-bit mode, the setpoints of the HVAC modes, the measured temperature and external auxiliary sensor temperature, the status of the output and the window contact, the value of each hourly profile, and the outputs associated with the humidity and dew point thresholds. In the same way, it sends the status requests to the valve and fancoil feedback, the external KNX probe, the hourly profile input temperature and the objects relating to humidity.

If the auxiliary output is enabled, the relay will move to the condition defined by the "**Relay status on BUS** voltage recovery" or "Forcing status on BUS voltage recovery" parameter, depending on the forcing activation status.

If the device is battery-powered, the battery icon profile will flash; this condition indicates BUS voltage absence.



# 24 Communication objects

By enabling all the functions available, all the associated communication objects will be made visible.

The following tables summarise all the communication objects with their specific ID numbers, names and functions displayed in ETS, plus a brief description of the function and the type of Datapoint used.

### Communication objects with input functions

The following table contains all the objects with an input function.

#	Object name	Description	Datapoint type		
0	Day/Hour input	<b>function</b> Update day/hour		10.001 DPT_TimeOfDay	
2	Daylight saving time input		Receives updates of hourly convention in course	1.001 DPT_Switch	
3	Enable Master function	Enable/Disable	Receives Master function enabling commands	1.003 DPT_Enable	
4	HVAC mode input	Comf/Off	commands	20.102 DPT_HVACMode	
5	Setpoint temporary forcing regulation	1 = Increase/0 = Decrease	Receives increase/decrease step commands of the setpoint temporary forcing value	1.007 DPT_Step	
6	HVAC off mode input	Enable/Disable	Receives HVAC off (building protection) mode activation commands	1.003 DPT_Enable	
7	HVAC economy mode input	Enable/Disable	Receives HVAC economy mode activation commands	1.003 DPT_Enable	
8	HVAC precomfort mode input	Enable/Disable	Receives HVAC precomfort mode activation commands	1.003 DPT_Enable	
9	HVAC comfort mode input	Enable/Disable	Receives HVAC comfort mode activation commands	1.003 DPT_Enable	
10	HVAC auto mode input	Enable/Disable	Receives HVAC auto mode activation commands	1.003 DPT_Enable	
11	Functioning type input	Heating/Air cooling	Receives commands of functioning type setting	1.100 DPT_Heat/Cool	
12	Enable dead zone	Enable/Disable	Receives automatic (dead zone) functioning type setting enabling commands	1.003 DPT_Enable	
13	Heating anti-freeze setpoint regulation	1 = Increase/0 = Decrease	Receives increase/decrease step commands of the heating HVAC mode off setpoint	1.007 DPT_Step	
13	Heating anti-freeze setpoint input	Value °C	Receives setpoint values heating	9.001 DPT_Temp	
13	Heating anti-freeze setpoint input	°K value	Receives setpoint values heating	9.002 DPT_Tempd	
14	Heating anti-freeze setpoint input	°F value	Receives setpoint values heating off HVAC mode in degrees Fahrenheit	9.027 DPT_Temp_F	
14	Heating economy setpoint regulation		Receives increase/decrease step commands of the heating HVAC mode economy setpoint	1.007 DPT_Step	
14	Heating economy setpoint input	Value °C	Receives setpoint values heating	9.001 DPT_Temp	
14	Heating economy setpoint input	°K value	Receives setpoint values heating	9.002 DPT_Tempd	
15	Heating economy setpoint input	°F value	Receives setpoint values heating	9.027 DPT_Temp_F	



	Heating precomfort setpoint regulation	1 = Increase/0 =	Receives increase/decrease step	
15		Decrease	commands of the heating HVAC mode precomfort setpoint	1.007 DPT_Step
15	Heating precomfort setpoint input	Value °C	degrees Celsius	9.001 DPT_Temp
15	Heating precomfort setpoint input	°K value	Receives setpoint values heating precomfort HVAC mode in degrees Kelvin	9.002 DPT_Tempd
16	Heating precomfort setpoint input	°F value	Receives setpoint values heating precomfort HVAC mode in degrees Fahrenheit	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
16	Heating comfort setpoint regulation	1 = Increase/0 = Decrease	Receives increase/decrease step	1.007 DPT_Step
16	Heating comfort setpoint input	Value °C	Receives setpoint values heating	9.001 DPT_Temp
16	Heating comfort setpoint input	°K value	Receives setpoint values heating	9.002 DPT_Tempd
17	Heating comfort setpoint input	°F value	Receives setpoint values heating	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
	Air-cooling high temp. protec. setpoint regulation	1 = Increase/0 = Decrease	Receives increase/decrease step commands of the air cooling HVAC mode off setpoint	1.007 DPT_Step
	Air-cooling high temp. Protection setpoint input	Value °C	Receives setpoint values air	9.001 DPT_Temp
	Air-cooling high temp. protection setpoint input	°K value	Receives setpoint values air	9.002 DPT_Tempd
	Air-cooling high temp. protection setpoint input	°F value	Receives setpoint values air	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
18	Air-cooling economy setpoint regulation	1 = Increase/0 = Decrease	Receives increase/decrease step commands of the air cooling HVAC mode economy setpoint	1.007 DPT_Step
18	Air-cooling economy setpoint input	Value °C	Receives setpoint values air cooling economy HVAC mode in degrees Celsius	9.001 DPT_Temp
18	Air-cooling economy setpoint input	°K value	Receives setpoint values air cooling economy HVAC mode in degrees Kelvin	9.002 DPT_Tempd
19	Air-cooling economy setpoint input	°F value	Receives setpoint values air cooling economy HVAC mode in degrees Fahrenheit	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
19	Air-cooling precomfort setpoint regulation	1 = Increase/0 = Decrease	Receives increase/decrease step commands of the air cooling HVAC mode precomfort setpoint	1.007 DPT_Step
19	Air-cooling precomfort setpoint input	Value °C	Receives setpoint values air	9.001 DPT_Temp
19	Air-cooling precomfort setpoint input	°K value	Receives setpoint values air	9.002 DPT_Tempd
20	Air-cooling precomfort setpoint input	°F value	Receives setpoint values air	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
20	Air-cooling comfort setpoint regulation	1 = Increase/0 = Decrease	Receives increase/decrease step commands of the air cooling HVAC mode comfort setpoint	1.007 DPT_Step
20	Air-cooling comfort setpoint input	Value °C	Receives setpoint values air	9.001 DPT_Temp
20	Air-cooling comfort setpoint input	°K value		9.002 DPT_Tempd



			cooling comfort HVAC mode in	
	Air-cooling comfort setpoint input	°F value	degrees Kelvin Receives setpoint values air	
20			cooling comfort HVAC mode in degrees Fahrenheit	
22	Heating valve status feedback	On/Off status	Receives feedbacks on electro	1.001 DPT_Switch
22	Heating valve % feedback	% value	heating	5.001 DPT_Scaling
22	Heating/air cooling valve status feedback	On/Off status	Receives feedbacks on electrovalve activation status heating/air cooling	1.001 DPT_Switch
22	Heating/air cooling valve % feedback	% value	heating/air cooling	5.001 DPT_Scaling
26	Heating fancoil speed % feedback	% value	Receives feedbacks on fancoil % speed heating	5.001 DPT_Scaling
26	Heating fan V1 status feedback	On/Off status	Receives feedbacks on fancoil speed 1 activation status heating	1.001 DPT_Switch
27	Heating fan V2 status feedback	On/Off status	Receives feedbacks on heating fancoil speed 2 activation status	1.001 DPT_Switch
28	Heating fan V3 status feedback	On/Off status	Receives feedbacks on heating fancoil speed 3 activation status	1.001 DPT_Switch
30	Heating 2nd stage feedback	On/Off status	Receives feedbacks on electrovalve activation status 2nd stage heating	1.001 DPT_Switch
30	Heating 2° stage valve % feedback	% value	Receives feedbacks on electrovalve activation status 2nd stage heating	5.001 DPT_Scaling
32	Air cooling valve status feedback	On/Off status	Receives feedbacks on electro valve activation status 1st stage air cooling	1.001 DPT_Switch
32	Air cooling valve % feedback	% value	air cooling	5.001 DPT_Scaling
36	Air cooling fancoil speed % feedback	% value	Receives feedbacks on fancoil % speed air cooling	5.001 DPT_Scaling
36	Air cooling fan V1 status feedback	On/Off status	Receives feedbacks on fancoil speed 1 activation status air cooling	1.001 DPT_Switch
37	Air cooling fan V2 status feedback	On/Off status	Receives feedbacks on air cooling fancoil speed 2 activation status	1.001 DPT_Switch
38	Air cooling fan V3 status feedback	On/Off status	Receives feedbacks on air cooling fancoil speed 3 activation status	1.001 DPT_Switch
40	Air cooling 2nd stage feedback	On/Off status	Receives feedbacks on electro valve activation status 2nd stage air cooling	1.001 DPT_Switch
40	Air cooling 2° stage valve % feedback	% value	Receives feedbacks on electro valve activation status 2nd stage air cooling	5.001 DPT_Scaling
41	Fancoil mode input	Automatic/manual	Receives commands of fancoil speed automatic mode selection or manual speed	1.001 DPT_Switch
43	KNX external sensor input	Value °C	Receives external KNX sensor	9.001 DPT_Temp
43	KNX external sensor input	°K value	Paggivan avtornal KNV gangar	9.002 DPT_Tempd
43	KNX external sensor input	°F value	Receives external KNX sensor	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
43	KNX floor sensor input	Value °C	Receives floor external KNX sensor values in degrees Celsius	9.001 DPT_Temp
43	KNX floor sensor input	°K value	Receives floor external KNX sensor values in degrees Kelvin	9.002 DPT_Tempd



43	KNX floor sensor input		Receives floor external KNX sensor values in degrees Fahrenheit	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
63	Feedback sending trigger		Receives trigger commands of feedback sending request	1.017 DPT_Trigger
64	Chronothermostat scene	Execute/Store	Receives commands of	18.001 DPT_SceneControl
67	Sending command to Slaves trigger		Receives trigger commands of commands to Slave sending request	1.017 DPT_Trigger
68	Input aux 1 – Status feedback	On/Off status	Receives status feedback by controlled actuator	1.001 DPT_Switch
68	Input aux 1 – Dimmer status feedback	On/Off status	Receives status feedback by controlled dimmer	1.001 DPT_Switch
68	Input aux 1 – Movement feedback		Receives feedback of movement direction in progress by shutter actuator	1.008 DPT_UpDown
70	Input aux 1 – Scene storing trigger		Receives trigger commands of scene storing commands sending request	1.017 DPT_Trigger
71	Input aux 2 – Dimmer status feedback	On/Off status	Receives status feedback by controlled dimmer	1.001 DPT_Switch
71	Input aux 2 – Status feedback	On/Off status	Receives status feedback by controlled actuator	1.001 DPT_Switch
71	Input aux 2 – Movement feedback	Increase/Decrease	Receives feedback of movement direction in progress by shutter actuator	1.008 DPT_UpDown
73	Input aux 2 – Scene storing trigger	Store	Receives trigger commands of scene storing commands sending request	1.017 DPT_Trigger
75	Output aux - Switching		Receives output activation/deactivation commands	1.001 DPT_Switch
76	Output aux - Timed switching	Start/Stop	Receives timed activation start and exit timing stop commands	1.010 DPT_Start
77	Output aux - Priority command		Receives commands of on/off	2.001 DPT_Switch_Control
78	Output aux - Scene	Execute/Store	Receives commands of exit scene execution/storage	18.001 DPT_SceneControl
80	Time profile 1 - Activate profile		Receives time profile 1 activation/deactivation commands	1.001 DPT_Switch
82	Time profile 1 - Functioning type input	Heating/Air cooling	Receives functioning type from device controlled by time profile 1	1.100 DPT_Heat/Cool
83	Time profile 1 - HVAC mode input			20.102 DPT_HVACMode
84	Time profile 1 - Setpoint input	Value °C	Receives operation setpoint in °C from device controlled by time profile 1	9.001 DPT_Temp
85	Time profile 1 - Temperature input		Receives measured temperature	9.001 DPT_Temp
87	Time profile 2 - Activate profile	Switching On/Off	Receives time profile 2 activation/deactivation commands	1.001 DPT_Switch
89	Time profile 2 - Functioning type input	Heating/Air cooling	Receives functioning type from device controlled by time profile 2	1.100 DPT_Heat/Cool
90	Time profile 2 - HVAC mode input	Auto/Eco/Precom/ Comf/Off		20.102 DPT_HVACMode
91	Time profile 2 - Setpoint input		Receives operation setpoint in °C from device controlled by time	9.001 DPT_Temp



			profile 2	
92	Time profile 2 - Temperature input		time profile 2	9.001 DPT_Temp
94	Time profile 3 - Activate profile	-	Receives time profile 3 activation/deactivation commands	1.001 DPT_Switch
96	Time profile 3 - Functioning type input		Receives functioning type from device controlled by time profile 3	1.100 DPT_Heat/Cool
97	Time profile 3 - HVAC mode input		davica controllad by time protila	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
98	Time profile 3 - Setpoint input	Value °C	Receives operation setpoint in °C from device controlled by time profile 3	9.001 DPT_Temp
99	Time profile 3 - Temperature input	Value °C	Receives measured temperature	9.001 DPT_Temp
101	Time profile 4 - Activate profile	Switching On/Off	Receives time profile 4 activation/deactivation commands	1.001 DPT_Switch
103	Time profile 4 - Functioning type input	Heating/Air cooling	Receives functioning type from device controlled by time profile 4	1.100 DPT_Heat/Cool
104	Time profile 4 - HVAC mode input			20.102 DPT_HVACMode
105	Time profile 4 - Setpoint input	Value °C	Receives operation setpoint in °C from device controlled by time profile 4	9.001 DPT_Temp
106	Time profile 4 - Temperature input		Receives measured temperature in °C from device controlled by time profile 4	9.001 DPT_Temp
108	Time profile 5 - Activate profile	Switching On/Off	Receives time profile 5 activation/deactivation commands	1.001 DPT_Switch
110	Time profile 5 - Functioning type input		Receives functioning type from device controlled by time profile 5	1.100 DPT_Heat/Cool
111	Time profile 5 - HVAC mode input	Comf/Off	Receives HVAC mode from device controlled by time profile 5	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
112	Time profile 5 - Setpoint input	Value °C	Receives operation setpoint in °C from device controlled by time profile 5	9.001 DPT_Temp
113	Time profile 5 - Temperature input		Receives measured temperature in °C from device controlled by time profile 5	9.001 DPT_Temp
115	Time profile 6 - Activate profile	Switching On/Off	Receives time profile 6 activation/deactivation commands	1.001 DPT_Switch
117	Time profile 6 - Functioning type input	Heating/Air cooling	Receives functioning type from device controlled by time profile 6	1.100 DPT_Heat/Cool
118	Time profile 6 - HVAC mode input		davica controllad by time profile	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
119	Time profile 6 - Setpoint input	Value °C	Receives operation setpoint in °C from device controlled by time profile 6	9.001 DPT_Temp
120	Time profile 6 - Temperature input		Receives measured temperature	9.001 DPT_Temp
122	Time profile 7 - Activate profile	Switching On/Off	Receives time profile 7 activation/deactivation commands	1.001 DPT_Switch



	Time profile 7 - Functioning type input	Heating/Air cooling	Receives functioning type from	
124			device controlled by time profile 7	1.100 DPT_Heat/Cool
125	Time profile 7 - HVAC mode input	Comf/Off	device controlled by time profile 7	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
126	Time profile 7 - Setpoint input		profile 7	9.001 DPT_Temp
127	Time profile 7 - Temperature input		time profile 7	9.001 DPT_Temp
129	Time profile 8 - Activate profile	-	Receives time profile 8 activation/deactivation commands	1.001 DPT_Switch
131	Time profile 8 - Functioning type input		Receives functioning type from device controlled by time profile 8	1.100 DPT_Heat/Cool
132	Time profile 8 - HVAC mode input		dovico controllod by timo protilo	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
133	Time profile 8 - Setpoint input		Receives operation setpoint in °C from device controlled by time profile 8	9.001 DPT_Temp
134	Time profile 8 - Temperature input	Value °C	Receives measured temperature	9.001 DPT_Temp
136	Time profile 9 - Activate profile	Switching On/Off	Receives time profile 9 activation/deactivation commands	1.001 DPT_Switch
138	Time profile 9 - Functioning type input	Heating/Air cooling	Receives functioning type from device controlled by time profile 9	1.100 DPT_Heat/Cool
139	Time profile 9 - HVAC mode input		Receives HVAC mode from device controlled by time profile 9	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
140	Time profile 9 - Setpoint input		Receives operation setpoint in °C from device controlled by time profile 9	9.001 DPT_Temp
141	Time profile 9 - Temperature input		Receives measured temperature in °C from device controlled by time profile 9	9.001 DPT_Temp
143	Time profile 10 - Activate profile	Switching On/Off	Receives time profile 10 activation/deactivation commands	1.001 DPT_Switch
145	Time profile 10 - Functioning type input		Receives functioning type from device controlled by time profile 10	1.100 DPT_Heat/Cool
146	Time profile 10 - HVAC mode input	Auto/Eco/Precom/	Receives HVAC mode from	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
147	Time profile 10 - Setpoint input		Receives operation setpoint in °C	9.001 DPT_Temp
148	Time profile 10 - Temperature input	Value °C	Receives measured temperature	9.001 DPT_Temp
150	Time profile 11 - Activate profile	Switching On/Off	Receives time profile 11 activation/deactivation commands	1.001 DPT_Switch
152	Time profile 11 - Functioning type input	Heating/Air cooling	Receives functioning type from device controlled by time profile	1.100 DPT_Heat/Cool
153	Time profile 11 - HVAC mode input		Receives HVAC mode from	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
154	Time profile 11 - Setpoint input	Value °C	Receives operation setpoint in °C	9.001 DPT_Temp



Time profile 11 - Temperature input         Value °C         Receives m in °C from of interprofile           157         Time profile 12 - Activate profile         Switching On/Off         Receives m activation/d commands           158         Time profile 12 - Functioning type input         Heating/Air cooling Receives fu device cont         12           160         Time profile 12 - HVAC mode input         Auto/Eco/Precom/ Comf/Off         Receives n device cont           161         Time profile 12 - Setpoint input         Value °C         Receives of from device profile 12           162         Time profile 12 - Temperature input         Value °C         Receives of from device profile 12           163         Time profile 12 - Temperature input         Value °C         Receives of from device profile 12           164         Pew point temperature alarm enabling         Enable/Disable         Receives in alarm thresis           170         regulation         Perease         Receives re threshold 1 enabling e         Receives re threshold 1 enabling e         Receives re threshold 1           173         185         197         209         221         Relative humidity threshold 1 value         Decrease         commands temperature           175         187         199         211         223         threshold 1 value         Decrease         commands temperat						from device controlled by time	
155       in ° C from 0 file         157       Time profile 12 - Activate profile       Switching On/Off       Receives tin activation/diamands.         159       Time profile 12 - Functioning type input       Heating/Air cooling       Receives fur device control         159       Time profile 12 - HVAC mode input       Auto/Eco/Precom/       Receives of the device control         160       Time profile 12 - Temperature input       Value °C       Receives of rom device profile         161       Time profile 12 - Temperature input       Value °C       Receives of rom device profile         162       Time profile 12 - Temperature input       Value °C       Receives of no device profile         163       Time profile 12 - Temperature input       Value [% RH]       Receives of no device profile         168       Dew point temperature alarm enabling       Enable/Disable       Receives of alarm threshold 1         170       regulation       1 = Increase/0 = Derevase       commands temperature threshold 1 enabling       Decrease         173       185       197       209       221       Relative humidity threshold 1 enabling e threshold 1       Receives in threshold 1 value       Decrease       commands temperature (com/force/for device) for the calce associated numidity threshold 1       Perceives the numidity threshold 1       Receives the numidity threshold 1       Receives the	<u>1 Т</u>	10.11	Tom	noroturo input		profile 11	
157       activation/discrete structure in the stru	- 6	lie 11	- Terr	iperature input		time profile 11	9.001 DPT_Temp
159       1100       device cont         160       12       Auto/Eco/Precom/       Receives H         161       12       12       Receives O         161       1100       12       Receives O         161       1100       12       Receives O         161       1100       12       Receives O         162       1100       Value "C       Receives O         163       1100       Value [% RH]       Receives O         163       1100       Value [% RH]       Receives O         168       Dew point temperature alarm enabling       Enable/Disable       Receives O         173       185       197       209       221       Relative humidity       Decrease       Receives In         173       185       197       209       221       Relative humidity       0=Enable/1=Disabl       Receives In         175       187       199       211       223       Relative humidity       0=Enable/1=Disabl       Receives In         175       187       199       211       223       Relative humidity       1 = Increase/0 =       Corwmands         175       187       199       211       223       Relative humidity <td>2 - Ao</td> <td>ile 12</td> <td>- Acti</td> <td></td> <td>_</td> <td></td> <td>1.001 DPT_Switch</td>	2 - Ao	ile 12	- Acti		_		1.001 DPT_Switch
160     Comt/Off     device cont       161     Time profile 12 - Setpoint input     Value °C     Receives of from device profile 12       162     Time profile 12 - Temperature input     Value °C     Receives of from device profile 12       162     Time profile 12 - Temperature input     Value °C     Receives of time profile       163     Humidity external sensor input     Value [% RH]     Receives th values from humidity set profile       163     Dew point temperature alarm enabling     Enable/Disable     Receives of alarm threshold 1       170     regulation     1 = Increase/0 = Decrease     Receives in commands       173     185     197     209     221     Relative humidity threshold 1 enabling     0=Enable/1=Disabl       173     185     197     209     221     Relative humidity threshold 1 value input     Name of threshold 1       173     185     197     209     221     Relative humidity threshold 1 value input     Name of threshold 1       175     187     199     211     223     Relative humidity threshold 1 value input     Name of threshold 1       178     190     202     214     226     Output A relative for threshold 1     Name of threshold 1       178     190     202     214     226     Output A relative for threadold 1     Setpoint	2 - Fι	ile 12	- Fun			device controlled by time profile 12	1.100 DPT_Heat/Cool
161       from device profile 12         162       Time profile 12 - Temperature input       Value °C       Receives m n °C from of time profile 12         163       Humidity external sensor input       Value (% RH]       Receives m n °C from of time profile 12         163       Dew point temperature alarm enabling       Enable/Disable       Receives m n °C from of time profile 12         168       Dew point temperature alarm enabling       Enable/Disable       Receives n commands         170       regulation       1 = Increase/0 = Decrease       Receives n commands         173       185       197       209       221       Relative humidity threshold 1 enabling       0=Enable/1=Disabl Receives re threshold 1         173       185       197       209       221       Relative humidity threshold 1       1 = Increase/0 = Decrease       Receives in commands temperature regulation         173       187       199       211       223       Relative humidity threshold 1       1 = Increase/0 = Decrease       Receives th threshold 1         175       187       199       211       223       Relative humidity threshold 1       1 = Increase/0 = Commands temperature regulation       Note threshold 1       Receives th threshold 1         178       190       202       214       226       Output A relative humi	2 - H'	ile 12	- HVA	C mode input	Comf/Off	device controlled by time profile	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
162       in °C from a time profile time pr	2 - Se	ile 12	- Setp	point input		profile 12	9.001 DPT_Temp
163       values from humidity server alarm enabling         168       Dew point temperature alarm enabling       Enable/Disable       Receives de alarm threshold alarm threshold alarm threshold alarm threshold 1         170       regulation       1 = Increase/0 = Decrease       Commands temperature         173       185       197       209       221       Relative humidity threshold 1 enabling       Decrease       Commands temperature         173       185       197       209       221       Relative humidity threshold 1 enabling       Decrease       Commands temperature         175       187       199       211       223       Relative humidity threshold 1       Decrease       Receives in commands temperature         175       187       199       211       223       threshold 1 value input       Decrease       Commands humidity threshold 1         178       190       202       214       226       Output A relative humidity threshold 1       Fereince       Mode value (com/precon/coc/ com/precon/coc/ com/pre						Receives measured temperature in °C from device controlled by time profile 12	9.001 DPT_Temp
168       alarm threst commands commands temperature alarm limit       1 = Increase/0 = Decrease       Receives in commands temperature         170       regulation       Deverase       0=Enable/1=Disabl Receives re e       commands temperature         173       185       197       209       221       Relative humidity threshold 1 enabling e       0=Enable/1=Disabl Receives re e       commands temperature         173       185       197       209       221       Relative humidity threshold 1 enabling e       0=Enable/1=Disabl Receives re e       commands temperature         175       187       199       211       223       Relative humidity threshold 1 value       1 = Increase/0 = Decrease       commands humidity threshold 1         175       187       199       211       223       Relative humidity threshold 1 value input       1 = Increase/0 = Decrease       commands humidity threshold 1         178       190       202       214       226       Putput A relative humidity threshold 1       edity threshold 1       ecvives th humidity threshold 1         178       190       202       214       226       Output A relative humidity threshold 1       ecvives th humidity threshold 1       ecvives th humidity threshold 1         178       190       202       214       226       Output A relative humidity t						humidity sensor	9.007 DPT_Value_Humidity
170       regulation       Decrease       commands temperature         173       185       197       209       221       Relative humidity threshold 1 enabling e       0=Enable/1=Disabl Receives re threshold 1         173       185       197       209       221       Relative humidity threshold 1 enabling e       0=Enable/1=Disabl Receives re threshold 1         175       187       199       211       223       Relative humidity threshold 1 value input       1 = Increase/0 =       Commands threshold 1         175       187       199       211       223       Relative humidity threshold 1 value input       1 = Increase/0 =       Commands threshold 1         175       187       199       211       223       Relative humidity threshold 1 value input       Value [% RH]       Receives threshold 1         178       190       202       214       226       Output A relative humidity threshold 1       Ference       off)       comfort/precord/com/com/com/com/com/com/com/com/com/com	-			C C			1.002 DPT_Bool
173       185       197       209       221       threshold 1 enabling e       threshold 1         173       185       197       209       221       Relative humidity threshold 1 enabling e       0=Enable/1=Disabl Receives receives receives receives receives in threshold 1 value regulation         175       187       199       211       223       Relative humidity threshold 1 value input       1 = Increase/0 = Commands c	ipera		peratu	re alarm limit	Decrease	Receives increase/decrease step commands of the dew point temperature alarm limit	1.007 DPT_Step
175185197209221threshold 1 enabling eethreshold 1175187199211223Relative humidity threshold 1 value regulation1 = Increase/0 = DecreaseReceives in commands humidity thr threshold 1 value input175187199211223Relative humidity threshold 1 value inputValue [% RH] HVAC Mode (com/precom/eco/ off)Receives th threshold 1178190202214226Output A relative humidity threshold 1 referenceHVAC Mode (com/precom/eco/ off)Receives th mode value (comfort/pre for the calcu associated i humidity threshold 1 relative humidity threshold 1 reference178190202214226Output A relative humidity threshold 1 referenceSetpoint [°C] values (°C) the output A relative hum relative hum178190202214226Output A relative humidity threshold 1 referenceSetpoint [°K] values (°K) the output A relative hum178190202214226Output A relative humidity threshold 1 referenceSetpoint [°F] values (°F) the output A relative hum178190202214226Relative humidity threshold 1 referenceSetpoint [°F]178190202214226Relative humidity threshold 1 referenceSetpoint [°F]178190202214226Relative humidity threshold 1 referenceSetpoint [°F] <t< td=""><td>22'</td><td>209</td><td>221</td><td>threshold 1 enabling</td><td>е</td><td>threshold 1 enabling commands</td><td>1.002 DPT_Bool</td></t<>	22'	209	221	threshold 1 enabling	е	threshold 1 enabling commands	1.002 DPT_Bool
175187199211223threshold 1 value regulationDecreasecommands humidity thr175187199211223Relative humidity threshold 1 value inputValue [% RH]Receives th threshold 1178190202214226Output A relative humidity threshold 1 referenceHVAC Mode (com/precom/eco/ off)Receives th mode value (comfort/pre for the calcu associated in humidity threshold 1 reference178190202214226Output A relative humidity threshold 1 referenceSetpoint [°C]Receives th mode value (comfort/pre for the calcu associated in humidity thr178190202214226Output A relative humidity threshold 1 referenceSetpoint [°K]Receives th values (°C) the output A relative hum178190202214226Output A relative humidity threshold 1 referenceSetpoint [°K]Receives th values (°C) the output A relative hum178190202214226Output A relative humidity threshold 1 referenceSetpoint [°F]Receives th values (°F) the output A relative hum178190202214226Relative humidity threshold 1 output A statusOn/Off statusReceives th mumidity thr estatus178190202214226Relative humidity threshold 1 output A statusOn/Off statusReceives th mode value (com/precom/eco/ off)180192<	22 <sup>.</sup>	209	221	threshold 1 enabling	е	threshold 1 enabling commands	1.002 DPT_Bool
175187199211223threshold 1 value inputthreshold 1178190202214226Output A relative humidity threshold 1 referenceHVAC Mode (com/precom/eco/ off)Receives th mode value (com/precom/eco/ off)178190202214226Output A relative humidity threshold 1 referenceSetpoint [°C] referenceReceives th values (°C) the output A relative humidity threshold 1 reference178190202214226Output A relative humidity threshold 1 referenceSetpoint [°K] referenceReceives th values (°K) the output A relative hum relative hum178190202214226Output A relative humidity threshold 1 referenceSetpoint [°K] referenceReceives th values (°F) the output A relative hum178190202214226Output A relative humidity threshold 1 referenceSetpoint [°F] referenceReceives th values (°F) the output A relative hum178190202214226Relative humidity threshold 1 output A statusOn/Off statusReceives th mumidity thr relative hum178190202214226Relative humidity threshold 1 output A statusOn/Off statusReceives th mumidity thr relative hum178190202214226Relative humidity threshold 1 output A statusOn/Off statusReceives th mumidity thr relative hum180192204<	223	211	223	threshold 1 value	Decrease	Receives increase/decrease step commands of the relative humidity threshold 1 value	1.007 DPT_Step
178190202214226humidity threshold 1 reference(com/precom/eco/ off)mode value (comfort/pre for the calcula associated with humidity threshold 1 humidity threshold 1 	223	211	223			5	9.007 DPT_Value_Humidity
178190202214226humidity threshold 1 referencevalues (°C) the output A relative hum178190202214226Output A relative 	220	214	226	Output A relative humidity threshold 1 reference	HVAC Mode (com/precom/eco/ off)	Receives the reference HVAC mode values (comfort/precomfort/economy/off) for the calculation of the output A associated with the relative humidity threshold 1	20.102
178190202214226humidity threshold 1 referencevalues (°K) the output A relative hum178190202214226Output A relative humidity threshold 1 referenceSetpoint [°F]Receives th values (°F) the output A relative hum178190202214226Relative humidity threshold 1 output A statusOn/Off statusReceives fe state of acti associated from humidity threshold 1178190202214226Relative humidity threshold 1 output A statusOn/Off statusReceives fe state of acti associated from humidity threshold 1180192204216228Output B relative humidity threshold 1 referenceHVAC Mode (com/precom/eco/ off)Receives th mode value (comfort/pre- for the calculation)	220	214	226	humidity threshold 1		Receives the reference setpoint values (°C) for the calculation of the output A associated with the relative humidity threshold 1	9.001 DPT_Temp
178190202214226Output A relative humidity threshold 1 referenceSetpoint [°F]Receives th values (°F) the output A relative hum178190202214226Relative humidity threshold 1 output A statusOn/Off statusReceives fe state of acti associated to humidity threshold 1180192204216228Output B relative referenceHVAC Mode off)Receives th mode value off)	226	214	226	humidity threshold 1		Receives the reference setpoint values (°K) for the calculation of the output A associated with the relative humidity threshold 1	9.002 DPT_Tempd
178190202214226Relative humidity threshold 1 output A statusOn/Off statusReceives fe state of acti associated v humidity thr180192204216228Output B relative humidity threshold 1 referenceHVAC Mode (com/precom/eco/ off)Receives th mode value off)	226	214	226	humidity threshold 1		Receives the reference setpoint values (°F) for the calculation of the output A associated with the relative humidity threshold 1	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
180192204216228Output B relative humidity threshold 1 referenceHVAC Mode (com/precom/eco/ off)Receives th mode value off)180192204216228Content of the calculation	220	214	226	threshold 1 output A status	On/Off status	Receives feedback about the state of activation of the output A associated with the relative humidity threshold 1	1.001 DPT_Switch
humidity thr				humidity threshold 1 reference	(com/precom/eco/ off)	Receives the reference HVAC mode values (comfort/precomfort/economy/off) for the calculation of the output B associated with the relative humidity threshold 1 Receives the reference setpoint	



		[		humidity threshold 1		values (°C) for the calculation of	
				reference		the output B associated with the	
				Output B relative	Setpoint [ºK]		
92	204	216	228				9.002 DPT_Tempd
				Output B relative	Setpoint [°F]		
						$(\circ \Gamma)$ for the coloulation of	
92	204	216	228				9.027 DPT_Temp_F
				Relative humidity	On/Off status		
						state of activation of the output D	
92	204	216	228	-			1.001 DPT_Switch
				Output C relative	HVAC Mode		
						mode values	
~ 4	000	040	000	reference		(comfort/precomfort/economy/off)	20.102
94	206	218	230		,		
						associated with the relative	
						humidity threshold 1	
				Output C relative	Setpoint [°C]	Receives the reference setpoint	
04	206	210	220	humidity threshold 1		values (°C) for the calculation of	9.001 DPT_Temp
94	200	210	230	reference		the output C associated with the	9.001 DF1_1emp
						relative humidity threshold 1	
					Setpoint [°K]		
94	206	218	230				9.002 DPT_Tempd
3-	200	210	200	reference		the output C associated with the	
					Setpoint [°F]		
94	206	218	230				9.027 DPT_Temp_F
01				reference		the output C associated with the	
					On/Off status		
94	206	218	230				1.001 DPT_Switch
				status		associated with the relative	—
				Output Direlative			
							20 102
96	208	220	232	reference	011)		
							DFI_INAC_WOULD
				Output D relative	Setpoint [°C]		
						values $(^{\circ}C)$ for the coloulation of	
96	208	220	232				9.001 DPT_Temp
				Output D relative	Setpoint [°K]		
00	000	000	000				
96	208	220	232	reference			9.002 DPT_Tempd
	1	1	1	Output D relative	Setpoint [°F]		
00	000	000		humidity threshold 1	'''''	values (°E) for the calculation of	
96	208	220	232	reference		the output D associated with the	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
			1			relative humidity threshold 1	
				Relative humidity	On/Off status	Receives feedback about the	
			1	threshold 1 output D		state of estimation of the output D	
00	200	222	000			blate of activation of the balpat B	1.001 DPT_Switch
96	208	220	232	status		associated with the relative	1.001 DPT_Switch
96	208	220	232				1.001 DPT_Switch
			232 on inp	status	1=Summer /	associated with the relative humidity threshold 1 Receives current season setting	1.001 DPT_Switch
	92 92 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 94 96 96	92       204         92       204         94       206         94       206         94       206         94       206         94       206         94       206         94       206         94       206         94       206         94       206         94       206         94       208         96       208         96       208	92       204       216         92       204       216         92       204       216         94       206       218         94       206       218         94       206       218         94       206       218         94       206       218         94       206       218         94       206       218         94       206       218         94       206       218         94       206       218         94       206       218         94       206       218         94       206       218         94       206       218         95       208       220         96       208       220         96       208       220	Image: light with with with with with with with wi	92204216228Output B relative humidity threshold 1 reference92204216228Relative humidity threshold 1 output B status94206218230Output C relative humidity threshold 1 reference94206218230Output C relative humidity threshold 1 reference94206218230Cutput C relative humidity threshold 1 reference94206218230Cutput D relative humidity threshold 1 reference96208220232Output D relative humidity threshold 1 reference96208220232Output D relative humidity threshold 1 reference96208220232Output D relative humidity threshold 1 reference	92       204       216       228       humidity threshold 1       Setpoint [°F]         92       204       216       228       Output B relative humidity threshold 1       Setpoint [°F]         92       204       216       228       Relative humidity threshold 1       On/Off status         92       204       216       228       Relative humidity threshold 1       On/Off status         94       206       218       230       Output C relative humidity threshold 1       HVAC Mode (com/precom/eco/off)         94       206       218       230       Output C relative humidity threshold 1       Setpoint [°C]         94       206       218       230       Output C relative humidity threshold 1       Setpoint [°C]         94       206       218       230       Output C relative humidity threshold 1       Setpoint [°K]         94       206       218       230       Output C relative humidity threshold 1       Setpoint [°K]         94       206       218       230       Output C relative humidity threshold 1       Setpoint [°K]         94       206       218       230       Output C relative humidity threshold 1       Setpoint [°K]         94       206       218       230       Relative hum	92         204         216         228         Dutput B relative numidity threshold 1         Receives the reference setpoint walues (*K) for the calculation of the output B associated with the relative humidity threshold 1           92         204         216         228         Output B relative humidity threshold 1         Receives the reference setpoint walues (*K) for the calculation of the output B associated with the relative humidity threshold 1           92         204         216         228         Output B relative humidity threshold 1         Setpoint [°F]         Receives the reference setpoint walues (*K) for the calculation of the output B associated with the relative humidity threshold 1           92         204         216         228         Relative humidity threshold 1 output B status         On/Off status         Receives feedback about the state of activation of the output B associated with the relative humidity threshold 1           94         206         218         230         Output C relative humidity threshold 1         HVAC Mode reference         Receives the reference setpoint walues (°C) for the calculation of the output C associated with the relative humidity threshold 1           94         206         218         230         Output C relative humidity threshold 1         Setpoint [°C]         Receives the reference setpoint walues (°F) for the calculation of the output C associated with the relative humidity threshold 1           94         206         218         230

Objects from 94 to 162 (Time profile X, x = 3 ... 12) change their name according to the enabling of the timed thermostat function (as is the case for the relative "Time profile X" configuration menus). With the function active, the names are those shown in the above table; with the function disabled, the names refer to the profile "X-2". EXAMPLE: object 94  $\rightarrow$  *Time profile 3 - Activate profile* if the timed thermostat function is disabled  $\rightarrow$  *Time profile 1 - Activate profile* if the timed thermostat function is enabled

# Communication objects with output functions

The following table contains all the objects with an output function.

Object name	Object function	Description	Datapoint type	
Day/Hour sending	Sends updates about week day and day time	10.001 DPT_TimeOfDay		
Heating valve switch	On/Off	Sends heating electro valve activation/deactivation	1.001 DPT_Switch	
Heating/Air cooling valve switch	1.001 DPT_Switch			
% command valve heating	% value	Sends percentage commands to electrovalve heating 1st stage	5.001 DPT_Scaling	
Heating/Air cooling valve % command	% value	Sends percentage commands to electrovalve heating/air cooling	5.001 DPT_Scaling	
V1 fan switching heating	On/Off	Sends heating fancoil speed 1 electro valve activation/deactivation commands	1.001 DPT_Switch	
% command fancoil speed heating	% value	Sends percentage commands to fancoil heating	5.001 DPT_Scaling	
V2 fan switching heating	On/Off	Sends commands of activation/deactivation fancoil speed 2 heating	1.001 DPT_Switch	
V3 fan switching heating	On/Off	Sends commands of activation/deactivation fancoil speed 3 heating	1.001 DPT_Switch	
Heating 2° stage switching	1.001 DPT_Switch			
% command 2° stage heating	% value	Sends percentage commands to electrovalve heating 2nd stage	5.001 DPT_Scaling	
	On/Off	Sends air cooling electrovalve activation/deactivation commands 1st stage	1.001 DPT_Switch	
Air cooling valve % command	% value	Sends percentage commands to electro valve air cooling 1st stage	5.001 DPT_Scaling	
V1 fan switching air cooling	On/Off	Sends air cooling fancoil speed 1 electrovalve activation/deactivation commands	1.001 DPT_Switch	
% command fancoil speed air cooling	% value	Sends percentage commands to fancoil heating	5.001 DPT_Scaling	
V2 fan switching air cooling	On/Off	Sends commands of activation/deactivation fancoil speed 2 air cooling	1.001 DPT_Switch	
V3 fan switching air cooling	On/Off	Sends commands of activation/deactivation fancoil speed 3 air cooling	1.001 DPT_Switch	
Air cooling 2° stage switching On/Off Sends air cooling electrovalve activation/deactivation		1.001 DPT_Switch		
% command 2° stage air cooling	5.001 DPT_Scaling			
Fancoil mode feedback	Automatic/manual	Sends feedback about fancoil speed automatic/manual mode	1.001 DPT_Switch	
Auxiliary sensor measured temperature	Value °C	Sends temperature values in degrees Celsius measured by NTC sensor connected to input	9.001 DPT_Temp	
	Day/Hour sending         Heating valve switch         Heating/Air cooling valve switch         % command valve heating         Heating/Air cooling valve % command         V1 fan switching heating         % command fancoil speed heating         V2 fan switching heating         V2 fan switching heating         Was command fancoil speed heating         V3 fan switching heating         Heating 2° stage switching         % command 2° stage heating         Air cooling valve % command         V1 fan switching air cooling         % command fancoil speed air cooling         V2 fan switching air cooling         V3 fan switching air cooling         % command fancoil speed air cooling         V3 fan switching air cooling         Xi fan switching air cooling         Air cooling 2° stage switching         % command 2° stage air cooling         Xi fan switching air cooling         Air cooling 2° stage air cooling         % command 2° stage air cooling	function         Day/Hour sending       Send day/hour         Heating valve switch       On/Off         Heating/Air cooling valve switch       On/Off         % command valve heating       % value         Heating/Air cooling valve % command       % value         V1 fan switching heating       On/Off         % command fancoil speed heating       % value         V2 fan switching heating       On/Off         V3 fan switching heating       On/Off         % command 2° stage switching       On/Off         % command 2° stage heating       % value         Air cooling valve % command       % value         V1 fan switching air cooling       On/Off         % command fancoil speed air cooling       % value         V1 fan switching air cooling       On/Off         % command fancoil speed air cooling       % value         V1 fan switching air cooling       On/Off         % stage switching       On/Off         % and switching air cooling       On/Off         % stage switching       On/Off         % command fancoil speed air cooling       % value         % command fancoil speed air cooling       On/Off         % and switching air cooling       On/Off         % command 2° stage switc	function         Function           Day/Hour sending         Send day/hour         Sends updates about week day and day time           Heating valve switch         On/Off         Sends heating electro valve activation/deact	



			degrees Kelvin measured by NTC sensor connected to input	
	Auxiliary sensor measured temperature	°F value	Sends temperature values in	
44	Auxiliary sensor measured temperature	r value	degrees Fahrenheit measured by	0.027 DPT Tomp E
44			NTC sensor connected to input	9.027 DFT_Temp_F
	Measured temperature	Value °C	Sends temperature values in	
45		value C		9.001 DPT_Temp
40			device	s.our DF1_remp
	Macourod tomporoturo	°K value	Sends temperature values in	
45	Measured temperature	r value		9.002 DPT_Tempd
40			device	3.002 DFT_Tempu
	Measured temperature	°F value	Sends temperature values in	
45	measured temperature	r value	degrees Fahrenheit calculated by	0.027 DPT Tomp F
70			device	3.027 DFT_Temp_F
	HVAC mode feedback	Auto/Eco/Precom/		20.102
46	ITVAC IIIdde leedback	Comf/Off		DPT_HVACMode
	HVAC off mode feedback	Enable/Disable	Sends feedback about HVAC off	
47				1.003 DPT_Enable
47			activation status	
	HVAC economy mode feedback	Enable/Disable	Sends feedback about HVAC	
48	TWIC CONTINUITY HILDE ICCUDACK	LIANE/DISANE	economy mode activation status	1.003 DPT_Enable
	HVAC precomfort mode feedback	Enable/Disable	Sends feedback about HVAC	
49	TWIC Precomon mode recuback	LIANE/DISANE		1.003 DPT_Enable
43			status	
	HVAC comfort mode feedback	Enable/Disable	Sanda foodback about HV/AC	
50		LIIANIC/DISANIC	comfort mode activation status	1.003 DPT_Enable
	HVAC auto mode feedback	Enable/Disable	Sends feedback about HVAC	
51	TVAC auto mode reedback	LIIADIE/DISADIE	auto mode activation status	1.003 DPT_Enable
	Functioning type feedback	Heating/Air cooling	Sends feedback about	
52	r unclioning type recuback		functioning type set	1.100 DPT_Heat/Cool
	Heating anti-freeze setpoint feedback	Value °C	Sends setpoint values heating off	
53	ricating and riceze setpoint recuback		Sends setpoint values heating off HVAC mode in degrees Celsius	9.001 DPT_Temp
	Heating anti-freeze setpoint feedback	°K value	Sends setpoint values heating off	
53	ricating and neeze scipoint recuback		HVAC mode in degrees Kelvin	9.002 DPT_Tempd
	Heating anti-freeze setpoint feedback	°F value	Sends setpoint values heating off	
53				9.027 DPT_Temp_F
			Fahrenheit	0.0 <u>2</u> , <u>2</u> , <u>_</u> , <u>_</u> , <u>_</u> ,
	Heating economy setpoint feedback	Value °C	Sends setpoint values heating	
54	5 , 1			9.001 DPT_Temp
			degrees Celsius	- 1
	Heating economy setpoint feedback	°K value	Sends setpoint values heating	
54	<b>o y i</b>			9.002 DPT_Tempd
			degrees Kelvin	
	Heating economy setpoint feedback	°F value	Sends setpoint values heating	
54	<b>o y i</b>			9.027 DPT_Temp_F
			degrees Fahrenheit	
	Heating precomfort setpoint feedback	Value °C	Sends setpoint values heating	
55				9.001 DPT_Temp
			degrees Celsius	
	Heating precomfort setpoint feedback	°K value	Sends setpoint values heating	
55				9.002 DPT_Tempd
			degrees Kelvin	
	Heating precomfort setpoint feedback	°F value	Sends setpoint values heating	
55				9.027 DPT_Temp_F
			degrees Fahrenheit	
	Heating comfort setpoint feedback	Value °C	Sends setpoint values heating	
56				9.001 DPT_Temp
			Celsius	
	Heating comfort setpoint feedback	°K value	Sends setpoint values heating	
56				9.002 DPT_Tempd
			Kelvin	
	Heating comfort setpoint feedback	°F value	Sends setpoint values heating	
56				9.027 DPT_Temp_F
			Fahrenheit	
	Air cond. high temp. Protection setpoint	Value °C	Sends setpoint values air cooling	<b></b>
57	feedback	1	off HVAC mode in degrees	9.001 DPT_Temp
57			Celsius	



				<del>ر</del>
57	Air cond. high temp. protection setpoint feedback	°K value	Kelvin	9.002 DPT_Tempd
	Air cond. high temp. protection setpoint feedback	°F value	Fahrenheit	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
58	Air cooling economy setpoint feedback	Sends setpoint values air cooling economy HVAC mode in degrees Celsius	9.001 DPT_Temp	
58	Air cooling economy setpoint feedback	Sends setpoint values air cooling economy HVAC mode in degrees Kelvin	9.002 DPT_Tempd	
58	Air cooling economy setpoint feedback	°F value	Sends setpoint values air cooling	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
59	Air cooling precomfort setpoint feedback	Value °C	Sends setpoint values air cooling	9.001 DPT_Temp
59	Air cooling precomfort setpoint feedback	°K value	Sends setpoint values air cooling	9.002 DPT_Tempd
59	Air cooling precomfort setpoint feedback	°F value	Sends setpoint values air cooling	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
60	Air cooling comfort setpoint feedback	Value °C	Sends setpoint values air cooling	9.001 DPT_Temp
60	Air cooling comfort setpoint feedback	°K value	Sends setpoint values air cooling comfort HVAC mode in degrees Kelvin	9.002 DPT_Tempd
60	Air cooling comfort setpoint feedback	9.027 DPT_Temp_F		
61	Current setpoint feedback	Value °C	Sends active setpoint values in degrees Celsius	9.001 DPT_Temp
61	Current setpoint feedback	°K value	Sends active setpoint values in	9.002 DPT_Tempd
61	Current setpoint feedback	°F value	Sends active setpoint values in degrees Fahrenheit	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
62	Chronothermostat functioning feedback	s	Sends feedback about chronothermostat Master or autonomous functioning	1.001 DPT_Switch
65	Sending HVAC mode to Slaves			20.102 DPT_HVACMode
65	Setpoint sending to Slaves	Value °C	Sends setpoint setting	9.001 DPT_Temp
65	Setpoint sending to Slaves	°K value	Sends setpoint setting	9.002 DPT_Tempd
65	Setpoint sending to Slaves	°F value	Sends setpoint setting	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
66	Functioning type sending to Slaves	Heating/Air cooling	Sends functioning type setting commands to Slaves	1.100 DPT_Heat/Cool
69	Input aux 1 - Switching	On/Off	Sends dimmer on/off switching commands	1.001 DPT_Switch
69	Inputs aux 1/2 - Switching	On/Off	Sends dimmer on/off switching commands	1.001 DPT_Switch
69	Input aux 1 – Shutter movement	Up/Down	Sends up/down shutter movement commands	1.008 DPT_UpDown
69	Inputs aux 1/2 - Shutter movement	Up/Down	Sends up/down shutter movement commands	1.008 DPT_UpDown
		Execute/Store	Sends scene storing/execution	18.001
	Input aux 1 - Scene			DPT_SceneControl
69	Input aux 1 - Scene Input aux 1 - 1 bit value	1/0 value On/Off forced	commands Sends 1/0 values	DPT_SceneControl 1.002 DPT_Bool

Cherus

		positioning		DPT_Switch_Control
69	Input aux 1 - 1 byte value	Unsigned value	Sends unsigned values (0 255)	5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount
69	Input aux 1 - 1 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-128 +127)	6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count
69	Input aux 1 - 1 byte value	% value	Sends percentage values (0% 100%)	5.001 DPT_Scaling
69	Input aux 1 - 1 byte value	HVAC mode	Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off)	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
69	Input aux 1 - 2 byte value	Unsigned value	Sends unsigned values (0 65535)	7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount
69	Input aux 1 - 2 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-32768 +32767)	8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count
69	Input aux 1 - 4 byte value	Unsigned value	Sends unsigned values (0 4294967295)	12.001 DPT_Value_4_Ucount
69	Input aux 1 - 4 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (- 2147483648 +2147483647)	13.001 DPT_Value_4_Count
69	Input aux 1 - 14 byte value	Characters ISO 8859-1	Sends characters encoded according to ISO 8859-1 standard	16.001 DPT_String_8859_1
69	Input aux 1 – Window status feedback	Open/Closed	Sends window status feedback according to input aux status	1.019 DPT_Window_Door
70	Input aux 1 – Brightness control	Increase/Decrease	Sends relative brightness control commands	3.007 DPT_Control_Dimmin g
70	Inputs aux 1/2 - Brightness control	Increase/Decrease	Sends relative brightness control commands	3.007 DPT_Control_Dimmin g
70	Input aux 1 – Shutter stop/Louvres control	Stop/Step	Sends movement stop/shutter control commands	1.007 DPT_Step
70	Inputs aux 1/2 - Shutter stop/Louvres control	Stop/Step	Sends movement stop/shutter control commands	1.007 DPT_Step
12	Input aux 2 - Switching	On/Off	Sends dimmer on/off switching commands	1.001 DPT_Switch
12	Input aux 2 – Shutter movement	Up/Down	Sends up/down shutter movement commands	1.008 DPT_UpDown
72	Input aux 2 – Scene storing trigger	Store	Receives trigger commands of scene storing commands sending request	18.001 DPT_SceneControl
72	Input aux 2 - 1 bit value	1/0 value	Sends 1/0 values	1.002 DPT_Bool
	Input aux 2 - 2 bit value	On/Off forced positioning	Sends 2-bit values	2.001 DPT_Switch_Control
72	Input aux 2 - 1 byte value	Unsigned value	Sends unsigned values (0 255)	5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount
72	Input aux 2 - 1 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-128 +127)	6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count
72	Input aux 2 - 1 byte value	% value	Sends percentage values (0% 100%)	5.001 DPT_Scaling
72	Input aux 2 - 1 byte value	HVAC mode	Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off)	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
72	Input aux 2 - 2 byte value	Unsigned value	Sends unsigned values (0 65535)	7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount
72	Input aux 2 - 2 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-32768 +32767)	8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count
72	Input aux 2 - 4 byte value	Unsigned value	Sends unsigned values (0 4294967295)	12.001 DPT_Value_4_Ucount
12	Input aux 2 - 4 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (- 2147483648 +2147483647)	<u> </u>
72	Input aux 2 - 14 byte value	Characters ISO 8859-1	Sends characters encoded according to ISO 8859-1 standard	16.001 DPT_String_8859_1
73	Input aux 2 – Brightness control		Sends relative brightness control commands	3.007 DPT_Control_Dimmin g
73	Input aux 2 – Shutter stop/Louvres control	Stop/Step	Sends movement stop/shutter	1.007 DPT_Step



			control commands	
74	Output aux - Status	On/Off	Sends on/off output status feedback	1.001 DPT_Switch
79	Time profile 1 - 1 bit value	On/Off	Sends on/off values of the time profile 1	1.001 DPT_Switch
19	Time profile 1 - 1 bit value	Up/Down	Sends up/down values of time profile 1	1.008 DPT_UpDown
19	Time profile 1 - 1 bit value	True/False	Sends true/false values of time profile 1	1.002 DPT_Bool
19	Time profile 1 - 2 bit value	On/Off forced positioning	profile 1	2.001 DPT_Switch_Control
79	Time profile 1 - 1 byte value	Unsigned value	of the time profile 1	5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount
79	Time profile 1 - 1 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 1	6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count
19	Time profile 1 - 1 byte value	% value	Sends percentage values	5.001 DPT_Scaling
79	Time profile 1 - 1 byte value	Comf/Off	Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 1	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
79	Time profile 1 - 1 byte value	Execute/Store	commands of time profile 1	18.001 DPT_SceneControl
79	Time profile 1 - 2 byte value	Unsigned value	Sends unsigned values (0 65535) of the time profile 1	7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount
79	Time profile 1 - 2 byte value	Signed value	+32767) of the time profile 1	8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count
79	Time profile 1 - Temperature value	Value °C	Sends temperature values in degrees Celsius of time profile 1	9.001 DPT_Temp
19	Time profile 1 - Temperature value	°K value	degrees Keivin of time profile 1	9.002 DPT_Tempd
79	Time profile 1 - Temperature value	°F value	profile 1	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
01	Time profile 1 - Activation status	ted	Sends time profile 1 activation status feedback	1.001 DPT_Switch
86	Time profile 2 - 1 bit value	On/Off	Sends on/off values of the time profile 2	1.001 DPT_Switch
00	Time profile 2 - 1 bit value	Up/Down	Sends up/down values of time profile 2	1.008 DPT_UpDown
86	Time profile 2 - 1 bit value	True/False	Sends true/false values of time profile 2	1.002 DPT_Bool
86	Time profile 2 - 2 bit value	On/Off forced positioning	profile 2	2.001 DPT_Switch_Control
86	Time profile 2 - 1 byte value	Unsigned value	of the time profile 2	5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount
80	Time profile 2 - 1 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 2	6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count
00	Time profile 2 - 1 byte value	% value	Sends percentage values	5.001 DPT_Scaling
86	Time profile 2 - 1 byte value	Auto/Eco/Precom/ Comf/Off	Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 2	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
86	Time profile 2 - 1 byte value	Execute/Store		18.001 DPT_SceneControl
86	Time profile 2 - 2 byte value	Unsigned value	Sends unsigned values (0 65535) of the time profile 2	7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount
00	Time profile 2 - 2 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-32768 +32767) of the time profile 2	8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count
86	Time profile 2 - Temperature value	Value °C	Sends temperature values in	9.001 DPT_Temp
86	Time profile 2 - Temperature value	°K value	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 2	9.002 DPT_Tempd
86	Time profile 2 - Temperature value	°F value	Sends temperature values in	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
88	Time profile 2 - Activation status	Activated/Deactiva ted	Sends time profile 2 activation status feedback	1.001 DPT_Switch



profile 3 - Temperature value       profile 3 - Temperature value         profile 3 - Activation status       profile 3 - Activation status         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 2 byte value       profile 4 - 2 byte value         profile 4 - 2 byte value       profile 4 - 2 byte value         profile 4 - 7emperature value       profile 4 - 7emperature value         profile 4 - 7emperature value       profile 4 - 7emperature value         profile 4 - 7emperature value       profile 4 - 7emperature value         profile 4 - 7emperature value       profile 4 - 7emperature value	PK value         PF value         PF value         Activated/Deactiva         Activated/Deactiva         Activated/Deactiva         Activated/Deactiva         Activated/Deactiva         Activated/Deactiva         Activated/Deactiva         Activated/Deactiva         Dn/Off         Jp/Down         True/False         Dn/Off forced         Dositioning         Unsigned value         % value         Auto/Eco/Precom/         Comf/Off         Execute/Store         Unsigned value         Signed value         Value °C         °K value         °F value         °F value         Activated/Deactiva         Con/Off	Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback Sends on/off values of the time profile 4 Sends up/down values of time profile 4 Sends true/false values of time profile 4 Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0 255) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 4 Sends percentage values Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 4 Sends scenes storing/ execution commands of time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0 65535) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (-32768 +32767) of the time profile 4 Sends temperature values in degrees Celsius of time profile 4 Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 4	9.002 DPT_Tempd 9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.008 DPT_UpDown 1.002 DPT_Bool 2.001 DPT_Switch_Control 5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount 6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count 5.001 DPT_Scaling 20.102 DPT_HVACMode 18.001 DPT_SceneControl 7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount 8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count 9.001 DPT_Temp 9.002 DPT_Tempd 9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.001 DPT_Switch
profile 3 - Temperature value       profile 3 - Temperature value         profile 3 - Activation status       profile 3 - Activation status         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 2 byte value       profile 4 - 2 byte value         profile 4 - 2 byte value       profile 4 - 2 byte value         profile 4 - 2 byte value       profile 4 - 2 byte value         profile 4 - 2 byte value       profile 4 - 2 byte value         profile 4 - 2 byte value       profile 4 - 2 byte value         profile 4 - 7 Temperature value       profile 4 - 7 Temperature value         profile 4 - 7 Temperature value       profile 4 - 7 Temperature value         profile 4 - 7 Temperature value       profile 4 - 7 Temperature value         profile 4 - 7 Temperature value       profile 4 - 7 Temperature value         profile 4 - 7 Temperature value       profile 4 - 7 Temperature value	<sup>2</sup> K value <sup>2</sup> K value <sup>2</sup> F value <sup>2</sup> F value <sup>2</sup> Activated/Deactiva <sup>2</sup> Activated/Deactiva <sup>2</sup> Model <sup>2</sup> Model<	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback Sends on/off values of the time profile 4 Sends up/down values of time profile 4 Sends true/false values of time profile 4 Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0 255) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 4 Sends percentage values Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 4 Sends scenes storing/ execution commands of time profile 4 Sends signed values (0 65535) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (0 65535) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (0 65535) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (-32768 +32767) of the time profile 4 Sends temperature values in degrees Celsius of time profile 4 Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 4 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 4 Sends time profile 4 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 4	9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.008 DPT_UpDown 1.002 DPT_Bool 2.001 DPT_Switch_Control 5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount 6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count 5.001 DPT_Scaling 20.102 DPT_HVACMode 18.001 DPT_SceneControl 7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount 8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count 9.001 DPT_Temp 9.002 DPT_Temp_F
profile 3 - Temperature value       profile 3 - Temperature value         profile 3 - Activation status       profile 3 - Activation status         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 2 byte value       profile 4 - 2 byte value         profile 4 - 2 byte value       profile 4 - 2 byte value         profile 4 - 2 byte value       profile 4 - 2 byte value         profile 4 - 2 byte value       profile 4 - 2 byte value         profile 4 - 2 byte value       profile 4 - 2 byte value         profile 4 - 7 Emperature value       profile 4 - 7 Emperature value	2K value 2F value Activated/Deactiva add Dn/Off Up/Down True/False Dn/Off forced Dositioning Unsigned value Signed value % value Auto/Eco/Precom/ Comf/Off Execute/Store Unsigned value Signed value Signed value Yalue °C 2K value	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback Sends on/off values of the time profile 4 Sends up/down values of time profile 4 Sends true/false values of time profile 4 Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0 255) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 4 Sends percentage values Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 4 Sends scenes storing/ execution commands of time profile 4 Sends signed values (0 65535) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (0 65535) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (0 65535) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (-32768 +32767) of the time profile 4 Sends temperature values in degrees Celsius of time profile 4 Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 4	9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.008 DPT_UpDown 1.002 DPT_Bool 2.001 DPT_Switch_Control 5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount 6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count 5.001 DPT_Scaling 20.102 DPT_HVACMode 18.001 DPT_SceneControl 7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount 8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count 9.001 DPT_Temp 9.002 DPT_Tempd
profile 3 - Temperature value       profile 3 - Temperature value         profile 3 - Activation status       profile 3 - Activation status         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 2 bit value       profile 4 - 2 bit value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 2 byte value       profile 4 - 2 byte value         profile 4 - 2 byte value       profile 4 - 2 byte value         profile 4 - 2 byte value       profile 4 - 2 byte value	2K value 2F value Activated/Deactiva add Dn/Off Up/Down True/False Dn/Off forced positioning Unsigned value Signed value % value Auto/Eco/Precom/ Comf/Off Execute/Store Unsigned value Signed value Signed value Value °C 2K value	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback Sends on/off values of the time profile 4 Sends up/down values of time profile 4 Sends true/false values of time profile 4 Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0 255) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 4 Sends percentage values Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 4 Sends scenes storing/ execution commands of time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0 65535) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (0 65535) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (-32768 +32767) of the time profile 4 Sends temperature values in degrees Celsius of time profile 4 Sends temperature values in	9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.008 DPT_UpDown 1.002 DPT_Bool 2.001 DPT_Switch_Control 5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount 6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count 5.001 DPT_Scaling 20.102 DPT_HVACMode 18.001 DPT_SceneControl 7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount 8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count 9.001 DPT_Temp
profile 3 - Temperature value       profile 3 - Temperature value         profile 3 - Activation status       profile 3 - Activation status         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 2 bit value       profile 4 - 2 bit value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 2 byte value       profile 4 - 2 byte value	2K value 2F value Activated/Deactiva ied Dn/Off Up/Down True/False Dn/Off forced positioning Unsigned value Signed value % value Auto/Eco/Precom/ Comf/Off Execute/Store Unsigned value Signed value Value °C	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback Sends on/off values of the time profile 4 Sends up/down values of time profile 4 Sends true/false values of time profile 4 Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0 255) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 4 Sends percentage values Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 4 Sends scenes storing/ execution commands of time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0 65535) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (0 65535) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (-32768 +32767) of the time profile 4	9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.008 DPT_UpDown 1.002 DPT_Bool 2.001 DPT_Switch_Control 5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount 6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count 5.001 DPT_Scaling 20.102 DPT_HVACMode 18.001 DPT_SceneControl 7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount 8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count
profile 3 - Temperature value       profile 3 - Temperature value         profile 3 - Activation status       profile 3 - Activation status         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 2 bit value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 2 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value	<sup>2</sup> K value <sup>2</sup> F value <sup>2</sup> F value <sup>2</sup> Activated/Deactiva <sup>2</sup> Edd <sup>2</sup> Dn/Off <sup>2</sup> Up/Down <sup>3</sup> True/False <sup>2</sup> Dn/Off forced <sup>3</sup> Dn/Off forced <sup>4</sup> Dn/Off forced </td <td>Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback Sends on/off values of the time profile 4 Sends up/down values of time profile 4 Sends true/false values of time profile 4 Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0 255) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 4 Sends percentage values Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 4 Sends scenes storing/ execution commands of time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0 65535) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (0 65535) of the time profile 4</td> <td>9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.008 DPT_UpDown 1.002 DPT_Bool 2.001 DPT_Switch_Control 5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount 6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count 5.001 DPT_Scaling 20.102 DPT_HVACMode 18.001 DPT_SceneControl 7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount 8.001</td>	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback Sends on/off values of the time profile 4 Sends up/down values of time profile 4 Sends true/false values of time profile 4 Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0 255) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 4 Sends percentage values Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 4 Sends scenes storing/ execution commands of time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0 65535) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (0 65535) of the time profile 4	9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.008 DPT_UpDown 1.002 DPT_Bool 2.001 DPT_Switch_Control 5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount 6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count 5.001 DPT_Scaling 20.102 DPT_HVACMode 18.001 DPT_SceneControl 7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount 8.001
profile 3 - Temperature value       profile 3 - Temperature value         profile 3 - Activation status       profile 3 - Activation status         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 2 bit value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value	2K value 2F value Activated/Deactiva ied Dn/Off Up/Down True/False Dn/Off forced positioning Unsigned value Signed value % value Auto/Eco/Precom/ Comf/Off Execute/Store Unsigned value	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback Sends on/off values of the time profile 4 Sends up/down values of time profile 4 Sends true/false values of time profile 4 Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0 255) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 4 Sends percentage values Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 4 Sends scenes storing/ execution commands of time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0	9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.008 DPT_UpDown 1.002 DPT_Bool 2.001 DPT_Switch_Control 5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount 6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count 5.001 DPT_Scaling 20.102 DPT_HVACMode 18.001 DPT_SceneControl 7.001
profile 3 - Temperature value       profile 3 - Temperature value         profile 3 - Activation status       profile 3 - Activation status         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 2 bit value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value	2K value 2F value Activated/Deactiva ied Dn/Off Up/Down True/False Dn/Off forced positioning Unsigned value Signed value % value Auto/Eco/Precom/ Comf/Off Execute/Store	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback Sends on/off values of the time profile 4 Sends up/down values of time profile 4 Sends true/false values of time profile 4 Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0 255) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 4 Sends percentage values Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 4	9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.008 DPT_UpDown 1.002 DPT_Bool 2.001 DPT_Switch_Control 5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount 6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count 5.001 DPT_Scaling 20.102 DPT_HVACMode 18.001
profile 3 - Temperature value       profile 3 - Temperature value         profile 3 - Activation status       profile 3 - Activation status         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 2 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value         profile 4 - 1 byte value       profile 4 - 1 byte value	2K value 2F value Activated/Deactiva ied Dn/Off Up/Down True/False Dn/Off forced positioning Unsigned value Signed value % value Auto/Eco/Precom/ Comf/Off	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback Sends on/off values of the time profile 4 Sends up/down values of time profile 4 Sends true/false values of time profile 4 Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0 255) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 4 Sends percentage values Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom	9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.008 DPT_UpDown 1.002 DPT_Bool 2.001 DPT_Switch_Control 5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount 6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count 5.001 DPT_Scaling 20.102
profile 3 - Temperature value       profile 3 - Temperature value         profile 3 - Activation status       profile 3 - Activation status         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 2 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value	2K value 2F value Activated/Deactiva ed On/Off Up/Down True/False On/Off forced positioning Unsigned value Signed value	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback Sends on/off values of the time profile 4 Sends up/down values of time profile 4 Sends true/false values of time profile 4 Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0 255) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 4	9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.008 DPT_UpDown 1.002 DPT_Bool 2.001 DPT_Switch_Control 5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount 6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count
profile 3 - Temperature value       profile 3 - Temperature value         profile 3 - Activation status       profile 3 - Activation status         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       profile 4 - 1 bit value	2K value 2F value Activated/Deactiva ed On/Off Up/Down True/False On/Off forced positioning Unsigned value Signed value	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback Sends on/off values of the time profile 4 Sends up/down values of time profile 4 Sends true/false values of time profile 4 Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 4 Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 4 Sends unsigned values (0 255) of the time profile 4 Sends signed values (-128	9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.008 DPT_UpDown 1.002 DPT_Bool 2.001 DPT_Switch_Control 5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount 6.010
profile 3 - Temperature value       orofile 3 - Temperature value         profile 3 - Activation status       orofile 3 - Activation status         profile 4 - 1 bit value       orofile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       orofile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 2 bit value       orofile 4 - 1 bit value	2K value 2F value Activated/Deactiva ed On/Off Up/Down True/False On/Off forced positioning Unsigned value	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback Sends on/off values of the time profile 4 Sends up/down values of time profile 4 Sends true/false values of time profile 4 Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 4 Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 4	9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.008 DPT_UpDown 1.002 DPT_Bool 2.001 DPT_Switch_Control 5.010
profile 3 - Temperature value       orofile 3 - Temperature value         profile 3 - Activation status       orofile 3 - Activation status         profile 4 - 1 bit value       orofile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 1 bit value       orofile 4 - 1 bit value         profile 4 - 2 bit value       orofile 4 - 0	<sup>2</sup> K value <sup>2</sup> F value Activated/Deactiva ted Dn/Off Jp/Down True/False Dn/Off forced	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback Sends on/off values of the time profile 4 Sends up/down values of time profile 4 Sends true/false values of time profile 4 Sends true/false values of time profile 4 Sends true/false values of time	9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.008 DPT_UpDown 1.002 DPT_Bool 2.001
profile 3 - Temperature value profile 3 - Temperature value profile 3 - Activation status profile 4 - 1 bit value profile 4 - 1 bit value	<sup>2</sup> K value <sup>2</sup> F value Activated/Deactiva ted Dn/Off Up/Down True/False	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback Sends on/off values of the time profile 4 Sends up/down values of time profile 4 Sends true/false values of time	9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.008 DPT_UpDown
profile 3 - Temperature value profile 3 - Temperature value profile 3 - Activation status torofile 4 - 1 bit value	<sup>2</sup> K value <sup>2</sup> F value Activated/Deactiva ted Dn/Off Up/Down	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback Sends on/off values of the time profile 4 Sends up/down values of time	9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch 1.001 DPT_Switch
profile 3 - Temperature value profile 3 - Temperature value profile 3 - Activation status	<sup>2</sup> K value <sup>2</sup> F value Activated/Deactiva red Dn/Off	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback Sends on/off values of the time profile 4	9.027 DPT_Temp_F 1.001 DPT_Switch
profile 3 - Temperature value profile 3 - Temperature value profile 3 - Activation status	<sup>2</sup> K value <sup>2</sup> F value Activated/Deactiva	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3 Sends time profile 3 activation status feedback	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
orofile 3 - Temperature value	²K value ²F value	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3 Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 3	
profile 3 - Temperature value	°K value	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 3	9.002 DPT_Tempd
			]
profile 3 - Temperature value		Sends temperature values in	9.001 DPT_Temp
-	•	+32767) of the time profile 3	8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count
	-	Sends unsigned values (0 65535) of the time profile 3	7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount
-		commands of time profile 3	18.001 DPT_SceneControl
	Comf/Off	(auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 3	DPT_HVACMode
-			
	•	+127) of the time profile 3	DPT_Value_1_Count 5.001 DPT_Scaling
-		of the time profile 3	DPT_Value_1_Ucount 6.010
F	positioning	profile 3	DPT_Switch_Control 5.010
		profile 3	1.002 DPT_Bool 2.001
	•	profile 3	1.008 DPT_UpDown
		profile 3	1.001 DPT_Switch
	profile 3 - 1 bit value profile 3 - 1 bit value profile 3 - 2 bit value profile 3 - 2 bit value profile 3 - 1 byte value	profile 3 - 1 bit valueUp/Downprofile 3 - 1 bit valueTrue/Falseprofile 3 - 2 bit valueOn/Off forced positioningprofile 3 - 1 byte valueUnsigned valueprofile 3 - 1 byte valueSigned valueprofile 3 - 1 byte value% valueprofile 3 - 1 byte value% valueprofile 3 - 1 byte valueExecute/Store	profile 3         profile 3 - 1 bit value         profile 3 - 1 bit value         profile 3 - 1 bit value         profile 3 - 2 bit value         profile 3 - 2 bit value         profile 3 - 2 bit value         profile 3 - 1 byte value         Signed value         Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 3         profile 3 - 1 byte value         Auto/Eco/Precom/ Comf/Off         Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 3         profile 3 - 1 byte value         Execute/Store         Sends scenes storing/ execution commands of time profile 3



			profile 5	
107	Time profile 5 - 1 bit value	True/False	Sends true/false values of time profile 5	1.002 DPT_Bool
107	Time profile 5 - 2 bit value	On/Off forced positioning	profile 5	2.001 DPT_Switch_Control
107	Time profile 5 - 1 byte value	Unsigned value		5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount
107	Time profile 5 - 1 byte value	Signed value	5	6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count
107	Time profile 5 - 1 byte value	% value	Sends percentage values	5.001 DPT_Scaling
107	Time profile 5 - 1 byte value	Auto/Eco/Precom/ Comf/Off	Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 5	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
107	Time profile 5 - 1 byte value	Execute/Store	5	18.001 DPT_SceneControl
107	Time profile 5 - 2 byte value	Unsigned value	Sends unsigned values (0	7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount
107	Time profile 5 - 2 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-32768	8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count
107	Time profile 5 - Temperature value	Value °C	Sands temperature values in	9.001 DPT_Temp
107	Time profile 5 - Temperature value	°K value	Sends temperature values in	9.002 DPT_Tempd
107	Time profile 5 - Temperature value	°F value	Sends temperature values in	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
109	Time profile 5 - Activation status	Activated/Deactiva ted	Sends time profile 5 activation status feedback	1.001 DPT_Switch
114	Time profile 6 - 1 bit value	On/Off	Sends on/off values of the time profile 6	1.001 DPT_Switch
114	Time profile 6 - 1 bit value	Up/Down	Sends up/down values of time profile 6	1.008 DPT_UpDown
114	Time profile 6 - 1 bit value	True/False	Sends true/false values of time profile 6	1.002 DPT_Bool
114	Time profile 6 - 2 bit value	On/Off forced positioning	Sends 2 bit values of the time	2.001 DPT_Switch_Control
114	Time profile 6 - 1 byte value	Unsigned value	Sends unsigned values (0 255)	5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount
114	Time profile 6 - 1 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-128	6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count
114	Time profile 6 - 1 byte value	% value		5.001 DPT_Scaling
114	Time profile 6 - 1 byte value	Auto/Eco/Precom/ Comf/Off	Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 6	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
114	Time profile 6 - 1 byte value	Execute/Store	Sends scenes storing/ execution	18.001 DPT_SceneControl
114	Time profile 6 - 2 byte value	Unsigned value	Sends unsigned values (0	7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount
114	Time profile 6 - 2 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-32768	8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count
114	Time profile 6 - Temperature value	Value °C	Sends temperature values in	9.001 DPT_Temp
114	Time profile 6 - Temperature value	°K value	Sends temperature values in	9.002 DPT_Tempd
114	Time profile 6 - Temperature value	°F value	Sends temperature values in	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
116	Time profile 6 - Activation status	Activated/Deactiva ted	Sends time profile 6 activation status feedback	1.001 DPT_Switch
121	Time profile 7 - 1 bit value	On/Off	Sends on/off values of the time profile 7	1.001 DPT_Switch
121	Time profile 7 - 1 bit value	Up/Down	Sends up/down values of time profile 7	1.008 DPT_UpDown
121	Time profile 7 - 1 bit value	True/False	Sends true/false values of time profile 7	1.002 DPT_Bool



121	Time profile 7 - 2 bit value	On/Off forced positioning	Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 7	2.001 DPT_Switch_Control
121	Time profile 7 - 1 byte value	Unsigned value	Sends unsigned values (0 255) of the time profile 7	5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount
121	Time profile 7 - 1 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 7	6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count
121	Time profile 7 - 1 byte value	% value	Sends percentage values	5.001 DPT_Scaling
121	Time profile 7 - 1 byte value	Auto/Eco/Precom/ Comf/Off	Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 7	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
121	Time profile 7 - 1 byte value	Execute/Store	Sends scenes storing/ execution commands of time profile 7	18.001 DPT_SceneControl
121	Time profile 7 - 2 byte value	Unsigned value	Sends unsigned values (0 65535) of the time profile 7	7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount
121	Time profile 7 - 2 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-32768 +32767) of the time profile 7	8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count
121	Time profile 7 - Temperature value	Value °C	Sends temperature values in degrees Celsius of time profile 7	9.001 DPT_Temp
121	Time profile 7 - Temperature value	°K value	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 7	9.002 DPT_Tempd
121	Time profile 7 - Temperature value	°F value	Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 7	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
123	Time profile 7 - Activation status	On/off	Sends feedback about the activation status of time profile 7	1.001 DPT_Switch
128	Time profile 8 - 1 bit value	On/Off	Sends on/off values of the time profile 8	1.001 DPT_Switch
128	Time profile 8 - 1 bit value	Up/Down	Sends up/down values of time profile 8	1.008 DPT_UpDown
128	Time profile 8 - 1 bit value	True/False	Sends true/false values of time profile 8	1.002 DPT_Bool
128	Time profile 8 - 2 bit value	On/Off forced positioning	Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 8	2.001 DPT_Switch_Control
128	Time profile 8 - 1 byte value	Unsigned value		5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount
128	Time profile 8 - 1 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 8	6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count
128	Time profile 8 - 1 byte value	% value	Sends percentage values	5.001 DPT_Scaling
128	Time profile 8 - 1 byte value	Auto/Eco/Precom/ Comf/Off	Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 8	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
128	Time profile 8 - 1 byte value	Execute/Store	Sends scenes storing/ execution commands of time profile 8	18.001 DPT_SceneControl
128	Time profile 8 - 2 byte value	Unsigned value	Sends unsigned values (0 65535) of the time profile 8	7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount
128	Time profile 8 - 2 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-32768 +32767) of the time profile 8	8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count
128	Time profile 8 - Temperature value	Value °C	Sends temperature values in degrees Celsius of time profile 8	9.001 DPT_Temp
128	Time profile 8 - Temperature value	°K value	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 8	9.002 DPT_Tempd
128	Time profile 8 - Temperature value	°F value	Sends temperature values in	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
130	Time profile 8 - Activation status	Activated/Deactiva ted	Sends time profile 8 activation status feedback	1.001 DPT_Switch
135	Time profile 9 - 1 bit value	On/Off	Sends on/off values of the time profile 9	Time profile 5 - 1 bit value
135	Time profile 9 - 1 bit value	Up/Down	Sends up/down values of time profile 9	Time profile 5 - 1 bit value
135	Time profile 9 - 1 bit value	True/False	Sends true/false values of time profile 9	Time profile 5 - 1 bit value
135	Time profile 9 - 2 bit value	On/Off forced positioning	Sends 2 bit values of the time profile 9	Time profile 5 - 2 bit value
135	Time profile 9 - 1 byte value	Unsigned value	Sends unsigned values (0 255)	Time profile 5 - 1 byte



			of the time profile 9	value
135	Time profile 9 - 1 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 9	Time profile 5 - 1 byte value
135	Time profile 9 - 1 byte value	% value	Sends percentage values	Time profile 5 - 1 byte value
135	Time profile 9 - 1 byte value	Auto/Eco/Precom/ Comf/Off	Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 9	Time profile 5 - 1 byte
135	Time profile 9 - 1 byte value	Execute/Store		Time profile 5 - 1 byte value
135	Time profile 9 - 2 byte value	Unsigned value	Sends unsigned values (0 65535) of the time profile 9	Time profile 5 - 2 byte value
135	Time profile 9 - 2 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-32768 +32767) of the time profile 9	Time profile 5 - 2 byte value
135	Time profile 9 - Temperature value	Value °C	Sends temperature values in degrees Celsius of time profile 9	Time profile 5 - Temperature value
135	Time profile 9 - Temperature value	°K value	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 9	Time profile 5 - Temperature value
135	Time profile 9 - Temperature value	°F value	Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 9	Time profile 5 - Temperature value
137	Time profile 9 - Activation status	Activated/Deactiva ted	Sends time profile 9 activation status feedback	Time profile 5 - Activation status
142	Time profile 10 - 1 bit value	On/Off	Sends on/off values of the time profile 10	1.001 DPT_Switch
142	Time profile 10 - 1 bit value	Up/Down	Sends up/down values of time profile 10	1.008 DPT_UpDown
142	Time profile 10 - 1 bit value	True/False	Sends true/false values of time profile 10	1.002 DPT_Bool
142	Time profile 10 - 2 bit value	On/Off forced positioning	profile 10	2.001 DPT_Switch_Control
142	Time profile 10 - 1 byte value	Unsigned value	of the time profile 10	5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount
142	Time profile 10 - 1 byte value	Signed value		6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count
142	Time profile 10 - 1 byte value	% value		5.001 DPT_Scaling
142	Time profile 10 - 1 byte value	Auto/Eco/Precom/ Comf/Off	Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 10	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
142	Time profile 10 - 1 byte value	Execute/Store		18.001 DPT_SceneControl
142	Time profile 10 - 2 byte value	Unsigned value	Sends unsigned values (0 65535) of the time profile 10	7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount
142	Time profile 10 - 2 byte value	Signed value	+32767) of the time profile 10	8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count
142	Time profile 10 - Temperature value	Value °C	10	9.001 DPT_Temp
142	Time profile 10 - Temperature value	°K value	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 10	9.002 DPT_Tempd
142	Time profile 10 - Temperature value	°F value	Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 10	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
144	Time profile 10 - Activation status	Activated/Deactiva ted	Sends time profile 10 activation status feedback	1.001 DPT_Switch
149	Time profile 11 - 1 bit value	On/Off	Sends on/off values of the time profile 11	1.001 DPT_Switch
149	Time profile 11 - 1 bit value	Up/Down	Sends up/down values of time profile 11	1.008 DPT_UpDown
149	Time profile 11 - 1 bit value	True/False	Sends true/false values of time profile 11	1.002 DPT_Bool
149	Time profile 11 - 2 bit value	On/Off forced positioning	profile 11	2.001 DPT_Switch_Control
149	Time profile 11 - 1 byte value	Unsigned value	of the time profile 11	5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount
149	Time profile 11 - 1 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-128	6.010

			+127) of the time profile 11	DPT_Value_1_Count
149	Time profile 11 - 1 byte value			5.001 DPT_Scaling
149	Time profile 11 - 1 byte value	Comf/Off	Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 11	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
149	Time profile 11 - 1 byte value	Execute/Store	Sends scenes storing/ execution commands of time profile 11	18.001 DPT_SceneControl
149	Time profile 11 - 2 byte value		Sends unsigned values (0 65535) of the time profile 11	7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount
149	Time profile 11 - 2 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-32768 +32767) of the time profile 11	8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count
149	Time profile 11 - Temperature value	Value °C	Sends temperature values in degrees Celsius of time profile 11	9.001 DPT_Temp
149	Time profile 11 - Temperature value	°K value	Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 11	9.002 DPT_Tempd
149	Time profile 11 - Temperature value		profile 11	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
151	Time profile 11 - Activation status		Sends time profile 11 activation status feedback	1.001 DPT_Switch
100	Time profile 12 - 1 bit value		Sends on/off values of the time profile 12	1.001 DPT_Switch
150	Time profile 12 - 1 bit value		Sends up/down values of time profile 12	1.008 DPT_UpDown
156	Time profile 12 - 1 bit value		Sends true/false values of time profile 12	1.002 DPT_Bool
156	Time profile 12 - 2 bit value	On/Off forced positioning		2.001 DPT_Switch_Control
156	Time profile 12 - 1 byte value		Sends unsigned values (0 255) of the time profile 10	5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount
156	Time profile 12 - 1 byte value	Signed value	Sends signed values (-128 +127) of the time profile 12	6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count
156	Time profile 12 - 1 byte value	% value	Sends percentage values	5.001 DPT_Scaling
156	Time profile 12 - 1 byte value	Auto/Eco/Precom/ Comf/Off	Sends HVAC modes (auto/comfort/precomfort/econom y/off) of time profile 12	20.102 DPT_HVACMode
100	Time profile 12 - 1 byte value	Execute/Store	Sends scenes storing/ execution commands of time profile 12	18.001 DPT_SceneControl
156	Time profile 12 - 2 byte value		Sends unsigned values (0	7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount
156	Time profile 12 - 2 byte value			8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count
156	Time profile 12 - Temperature value	Value °C	Sends temperature values in	9.001 DPT_Temp
156	Time profile 10 - Temperature value		Sends temperature values in degrees Kelvin of time profile 10	9.002 DPT_Tempd
156	Time profile 10 - Temperature value		Sends temperature values in degrees Fahrenheit of time profile 12	9.027 DPT_Temp_F
158	Time profile 10 - Activation status		Sends time profile 12 activation status feedback	1.001 DPT_Switch
164	Measured relative humidity	Value [% RH]	Sends the relative humidity	9.007 DPT_Value_Humidity
165	Relative humidity estimated	Value [% RH]	Sends the relative humidity values estimated at the temperature received by the auxiliary probe	9.007 DPT_Value_Humidity
166	Specific humidity	Value [g/kg]	Sends specific humidity values in g/kg	14.005 DPT_Value_Amplitud e
167	Dew point temperature	Value [°C]	Sends the dew point temperature values (°C)	9.001 DPT_Value_Temp
167	Dew point temperature	Value [°K]	Sends the dew point temperature	



							values (°K)	DPT_Value_Tempd
167	Dew point temperature				re	Value [°F]	Sends the dew point temperature	9.027
						values (°F)	DPT_Value_Temp_F	
	Dew point temperature alarm enabling status					Enabled/Disabled	Sends dew point temperature alarm threshold enabling status	1.003 DPT_Enable
	Dew feedt		temp	eratu	re alarm threshold	Value [°C]	Sends the dew point temperature alarm threshold actual values (°C)	9.001 DPT_Value_Temp
	Dew feedt		temp	eratu	re alarm threshold	Value [°K]	Sends the dew point temperature alarm threshold actual values (°K)	9.002 DPT_Value_Tempd
	Dew feedt		temp	eratu	re alarm threshold	Value [°F]	Sends the dew point temperature alarm threshold actual values (°F)	9.027 DPT_Value_Temp_F
172	Dew	point	temp	eratu	re alarm output	1/0 value	Sends the values 1/0 associated with dew point temperature alarm	1.001 DPT_OnOff
172	Dew	point	temp	eratu	re alarm output	On/Off forced positioning	Sends the 2 bit values associated with dew point temperature alarm	2.001 DPT_Switch_Control
172					re alarm output	Value [0 255]	Sends the unsigned values (0255) associated with dew point temperature alarm	5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount
172					re alarm output		Sends the signed values (- 128127) associated with dew point temperature alarm	6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count
172	Dew	point	temp	eratu	re alarm output	Value [0% 100%]	Sends the percentage values (0%100%) associated with dew point temperature alarm	5.001 DPT_Percentage
172	Dew point temperature alarm output				re alarm output	HVAC Mode (com/precom/eco/ off)	Sends the HVAC Mode values (comfort/precomfort/economy/off) associated with dew point temperature alarm	20.102 DPT_HVAC_Mode
172	Dew point temperature alarm output				re alarm output	Value [0 65535]	Sends the unsigned values (065535) associated with dew point temperature alarm	7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount
172	Dew	point	temp	eratu	re alarm output	Value [-32768 32767]	Sends the signed values (- 3276832767) associated with dew point temperature alarm	8.001 DPT_Value_2_Count
174	186	198	210	222	Relative humidity threshold x enabling status	Enabled/Disabled	Sends relative humidity threshold x enabling status	1.003 DPT_Enable
176	188	200	212	224	Relative humidity threshold x feedback	Value [% RH]		9.007 DPT_Value_Humidity
177	189	201	213	225	Relative humidity threshold x output A	1/0 value	Sends the values 1/0 associated with the output A of relative humidity threshold x	1.001 DPT_Switch
177	189	201	213	225	Relative humidity threshold x output A	On/Off forced positioning	Sends the 2 bit values associated with the output A of relative humidity threshold x	2.001 DPT_Switch_Control
177	189	201	213	225	Relative humidity threshold x output A	Value [0 255]	output A of relative humidity threshold x	5.010 DPT_Value_1_Ucount
177	189	201	213	225	Relative humidity threshold x output A		Sends the signed values (- 128127) associated with the output A of relative humidity threshold x	6.010 DPT_Value_1_Count
177	189	201	213	225	Relative humidity threshold x output A		output A of relative humidity threshold x	5.001 DPT_Percentage
177	189	201	213	225	Relative humidity threshold x output A	HVAC Mode (com/precom/eco/ off)	relative humidity threshold x	20.102 DPT_HVAC_Mode
177	189	201	213	225	Relative humidity threshold x output A	Value [0 65535]	Sends the unsigned values (065535) associated with the	7.001 DPT_Value_2_Ucount



		1					output A of relative humidity	
							threshold x	
177	189	201	213		Relative humidity threshold x output A	Value [-32768 32767]	Sends the signed values (- 3276832767) associated with	8.001
	100	201	210	220			the output A of relative humidity threshold x	DPT_Value_2_Count
177	189	201	213		Relative humidity threshold x output A	Setpoint value [°C]	beencisted with the output A of	9.001 DPT_Value_Temp
177	189	201	213		Relative humidity threshold x output A	Setpoint value [°K]	associated with the output A of	9.002 DPT_Value_Tempd
177	189	201	213		Relative humidity threshold x output A	Setpoint value [°F]	beencisted with the output A of	9.027 DPT_Value_Temp_F
179	191	203	215		Relative humidity threshold x output B	1/0 value	Sends the values 1/0 associated with the output B of relative humidity threshold x	1.001 DPT_Switch
181	193	205	217		Relative humidity threshold x output C	1/0 value	Sends the values 1/0 associated with the output C of relative humidity threshold x	1.001 DPT_Switch
183	195	207	219		Relative humidity threshold x output D	1/0 value	Sends the values 1/0 associated with the output D of relative humidity threshold x	1.001 DPT_Switch
234	Thermal comfort status feedback				us feedback	1=Comfortable/0= Uncomfortable	Sends the thermal comfort status feedback	1.002 DPT_Bool

Objects from 93 to 158 (Time profile X, x = 3 ... 12) change their name according to the enabling of the timed thermostat function (as is the case for the relative "Time profile X" configuration menus). With the function active, the names are those shown in the above table; with the function disabled, the names refer to the profile "X-2".

EXAMPLE: object 93  $\rightarrow$  *Time profile 3, 1-bit value* if the timed thermostat function is disabled  $\rightarrow$  *Time profile 1 - 1 bit value* if the timed thermostat function is enabled

Chorus

# **25 ETS programming error feedback**

The device is able to detect and therefore indicate various programming errors on the display using the three central digits.

If multiple errors are detected, the error with the lowest index will be shown on the display.

Once the error is detected and shown on the display, the feedback will remain visible until the ETS application with the necessary corrections has been downloaded.

Detected error	Information on the display
The constraints between the setpoints of the various HVAC modes belonging to the same functioning type are not respected: - T <sub>anti-freeze</sub> ≤ T <sub>economy</sub> ≤ T <sub>precomfort</sub> ≤ T <sub>comfort</sub> in heating mode - T <sub>comfort</sub> ≤ T <sub>precomfort</sub> ≤ T <sub>economy</sub> ≤ T <sub>high temp. protection</sub> in air cooling mode	ER1
<ul> <li>The HVAC mode setpoints are out of the maximum range</li> <li>The comfort/economy/precomfort setpoints are not between 5 °C and 40 °C</li> <li>The antifreeze setpoint is not between 2 °C and 7 °C</li> <li>The high temperature protection setpoint is not between 30 °C and 40 °C</li> </ul>	ER2
For every HVAC mode, the difference between the heating and air cooling setpoints is lower than 1 °C (only if the dead zone is enabled via ETS).	ER3
<ul> <li>Connection error of the communication objects dedicated to sending commands to the actuation devices (valves and fancoils):</li> <li>if different control logic is enabled but command objects for the heating and air cooling solenoid valves are connected in the same group address</li> <li>Coherency between the connection of the speeds from the fancoil. With regard to the command objects for 1 bit fancoil speeds, they can be linked to the same address or to different addresses, however it is important to maintain coherency between the pairs: if the two objects for controlling heating and air cooling speed 1 are linked to two addresses that are the same, also the pairs for speeds 2 and 3 must be the linked to two addresses, also the pairs for speeds 2 and 3 must be the linked to two addresses. If a solenoid valve is connected (heating or air cooling), also the respective speeds must be connected, and vice versa. In common logic mode, and if connecting the heating fan speeds, they must also be connected for air cooling, and vice versa.</li> <li>if the second stage is active and the command objects for the relative solenoid valves are not connected.</li> <li>if the second stage is active for both functioning types and the command objects are connected to the same address (in the second stage the control logic is always different).</li> </ul>	ER4
The total of the impact of the external temperature probes (KNX and auxiliary) exceeds 100%	ER5

Ai sensi dell'articolo 9 comma 2 della Direttiva Europea 2004/108/CE si informa che responsabile dell'immissione del prodotto sul mercato Comunitario è: According to article 9 paragraph 2 of the European Directive 2004/108/EC, the responsible for placing the apparatus on the Community market is: GEWISS S.p.A Via A. Volta, 1 - 24069 Cenate Sotto (BG) Italy Tel: +39 035 946 111 Fax: +39 035 945 270 E-mail: qualitymarks@gewiss.com



### +39 035 946 111 8.30 - 12.30 / 14.00 - 18.00

lunedì ÷ venerdì - monday ÷ friday



+39 035 946 260



sat@gewiss.com www.gewiss.com